

東業德勤測試顧問有限公司
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong
Tel : 2695 8318 E-mail : etl@ets-testconsult.com
Fax : 2695 3944 Web site : www.ets-testconsult.com

China Harbour – China State Joint Venture

CONTRACT NO. CV/2009/02


HANDLING OF SURPLUS PUBLIC FILL

TSEUNG KWAN O AREA 137 FILL BANK


MONTHLY EM&A REPORT NO.49

(DECEMBER 2013)

Prepared by:


LAW, Sau Yee
Senior Environmental Officer

Checked by:


LAU, Chi Leung
Environmental Team Leader

Issue Date: 17 January 2014

Report No.: ENA40027

Ref.: CEDPFRSFEM00_0_1577L.14

17 January 2014

By E-mail and Fax No.: 2695 3944

ETS-Testconsult Limited
8/F, Block B
Veristrong Industrial Centre
34-36 Au Pui Wan Street
Fo Tan, Hong Kong

Attention: Mr. C. L. Lau

Dear Mr. Lau,

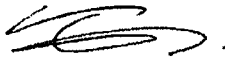
**Re: Contract No. CV/2009/02
Handling of Surplus Public Fill – Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank
Monthly EM&A Report No. 49 for December 2013**

Reference is made to your submission of the revised draft Monthly EM&A Report for December 2013 for the captioned by E-mail on 17 January 2014.

We are pleased to inform you that we have no comment on the captioned report.

Thank you very much for your attention and please do not hesitate to contact our Jason Lai or the undersigned should you have any queries.

Yours sincerely,



Tony Cheng
Independent Environmental Checker

c.c. CEDD
CHCSJV

Attn: Mr. Jason Wong / Mr. Terry Chock
Attn: Mr. Dennis Tang / Mr. S W Sung

Fax No.: 2714 0113
Fax No.: 2247 4108

Q:\Projects\CEDPFRSFEM00\Corr\CEDPFRSFEM00_0_1577L.14.doc



TABLE OF CONTENTS		Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY		
1.0	INTRODUCTION	1
2.0	PROJECT INFORMATION	
	2.1 Scope of the Project	1
	2.2 Site Description	2
	2.3 Work Programme	2
	2.4 Project Organization and Management Structure	2
	2.5 Contact Details of Key Personnel	2
3.0	WORK PROGRESS IN THIS REPORTING MONTH	2
4.0	AIR QUALITY MONITORING	
	4.1 Monitoring Requirement	2
	4.2 Monitoring Equipment	2 – 3
	4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	3
	4.4 Monitoring Locations and Schedule	3
	4.5 Monitoring Methodology	3 – 4
	4.6 Action and Limit levels	4
	4.7 Event-Action Plans	4
	4.8 Results and Observation	4 – 5
5.0	NOISE MONITORING	
	5.1 Monitoring Requirements	6
	5.2 Monitoring Equipment	6
	5.3 Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency	6
	5.4 Monitoring Locations and Period	6
	5.5 Monitoring Procedures and Calibration Details	6 – 7
	5.6 Action and Limit levels	7
	5.7 Event-Action Plans	7
	5.8 Results and Observation	7
6.0	MARINE WATER QUALITY MONITORING	
	6.1 Monitoring Requirements	7
	6.2 Monitoring Locations	8
	6.3 Monitoring Parameters	8
	6.4 Monitoring Frequency	8
	6.5 Monitoring Methodology and Equipment Used	8 – 10
	6.6 Action and Limit Level	10
	6.7 Event and Action Plan	10
	6.8 Monitoring Duration and Period in this reporting month	10
	6.9 Marine Water Monitoring Results	11
7.0	IEC SITE AUDIT AND WEEKLY ET SITE INSPECTIONS	
	7.1 IEC site Audits	11 – 12
	7.2 Weekly ET Site Inspections	12 – 13
	7.3 Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures	13 – 14
	7.4 Assessment of Environmental Monitoring Results	14
	7.5 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status	14
8.0	STATUS OF ENVIRONMENTAL LICENSING AND PERMITTING	15
9.0	ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE	
	9.1 Summary of air quality, noise and marine water quality	15
	9.2 Summary of Environmental Complaints	15
	9.3 Summary of Notification of Summons and Prosecution	15
10.0	IMPLEMENTATION STATUS	
	10.1 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures	16
	10.2 Implementation Status of Event and Action Plan	16
	10.3 Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions Handling	16
11.0	CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS	16 – 17
12.0	FUTURE KEY ISSUE	
	12.1 Work Programme for the Coming Month	17
	12.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month	17 – 18
	12.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month	18

APPENDIX I

A	Organization Chart and Lines of Communication
B1	Calibration Certificates for Impact Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
B2	Impact Air Quality Monitoring Results
B3	Graphical Plots of Impact Air Quality Monitoring Data
C1	Calibration Certificates for Impact Noise Monitoring Equipment
C2	Impact Noise Monitoring Results
C3	Graphical Plots of Impact Noise Monitoring Data
D1	Calibration Certificates for Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring Equipment
D2	Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring Results
D3	Graphical Plots of Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring Data
E	Weather Condition
F	Event-Action Plans
G	Work Programme
H	IEC's Site Audit Records
I	Weekly ET's Site Inspection Record
J	Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures
K	Site General Layout Plan
L	Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month
M	Complaint Log

APPENDIX I

FIGURES

Figure 1	Water Quality Monitoring Stations
Figure 2	Noise Environmental Monitoring Station
Figure 3a	Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations – Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank

APPENDIX II

Marine Water Quality Monitoring Report for Contract No. HY/2010/02 Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge, Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Reclamation Works

TABLES

2.1	Contact Details of Key Personnel
4.1	Air Quality Monitoring Equipment
4.2	Monitoring parameters, duration and frequency of air quality monitoring
4.3	Air Quality Monitoring Locations
4.4	Action and Limit levels for 24-hr TSP and 1-hr TSP
4.5	Summary of 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results
5.1	Noise Monitoring Equipment
5.2	Duration, Frequency and Parameters of noise monitoring
5.3	Noise Monitoring Locations
5.4	Action and Limit levels for noise monitoring
5.5	Summary of Impact Noise Level
6.1	Locations of Marine Water Monitoring Stations
6.2	Marine Water Quality Monitoring Parameters
6.3	Monitoring frequency of the marine water
6.4	Summary of testing procedures
6.5	Details of Marine Water Quality Monitoring Equipment (In-site measurement)
6.6	Water Quality Action and Limit Levels
6.7	Time Schedule of Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring
6.8	Summary of Impact Marine Water Quality Exceedances in this reporting month
7.1	Dates of IEC Site Audits in this reporting month
7.2	Key Findings of IEC Site Audits in this reporting month
7.3	Key Findings of Weekly ET Site Audits in this reporting month
7.4	Actual amounts of Waste generated in this reporting month
8.1	Summary of environmental licensing and permit status
10.1	Summary of Environmental Complaints and Prosecutions



EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

This monthly Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) report No.49 was prepared by ETS-Testconsult Ltd (ET) for the "Contract No: CV/2009/02 – Handling of Surplus Public Fill – Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank" (The Project).

This report documented the findings of EM&A Works conducted during the operation phase of Fill Bank at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 in December 2013.

Site Activities

As informed by the Contractor, the site activities in this reporting month were as below:

- Removal & delivery of public fill stockpiled material to Mainland
- Operation of the road water lorries and the road sweeper
- Repair of Silt Curtain;
- Delivery of public fill received at the Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point to TKO fill bank
- Operation of the tipping hall (A2 & A3)
- Operation at the queuing area for public truck lorries

Environmental Monitoring Progress

The summary of the monitoring activities in this monitoring month is listed below:

- Noise Monitoring (Day-time): 1 Occasion at 1 designated location
- 24-hour TSP Monitoring: 5 Occasions at 2 designated locations
- 1-hour TSP Monitoring: 16 Occasions at 2 designated locations
- Marine Water Quality Monitoring: 12 Occasions at 2 designated locations
- Weekly-site inspection: 5 Occasions

Noise Monitoring

No exceedance of Action and Limit levels for noise monitoring was recorded in the reporting month.

Air Monitoring

Since the old CREO was closed, dust monitoring station TKO-A2 located at old Combined Reception and Exit Office (CREO) was relocated to the new dust monitoring station TKO-A2a at the new CREO under the proposal by ET, approval by the ER and agreement by IC(E) and effective on 01 February 2011.

No exceedance of Action and Limit levels was recorded for 1-hr and 24-hr TSP monitoring in the reporting month.

Marine Water Quality Monitoring

According to the summary of marine water monitoring results, no exceedance of Action and Limit levels was recorded in this reporting month.

Site Inspection

Environmental site inspections conducted in this reporting month are presented as follows:

<u>Concerned Parties</u>	<u>Dates of Audit / Inspection</u>
ET Weekly site inspection	04, 11, 20, 24 and 30 December 2013
IEC site inspection	11 and 20 December 2013

In general, performance on environmental mitigation measures implemented was found to be satisfactory in this reporting month. The major findings observed during site inspections are presented in the Section 7.0.

Landscape and Visual

The germination rate on the panels was satisfactory in this reporting month. The Contractor should properly maintain the hydroseeded panels.

Environmental Complaints, Notification of summons and successful prosecutions

No complaint, notification of summons or successful prosecutions with respect to environmental issues was received in this reporting month.



Future Key Issues

Based on the site inspections and forecast of engineering works in the coming month, key issues to be considered are as follows:

- *Noise and air quality impact due to site works;*
- *Maintain wheel washing facilities properly;*
- *Maintain all drainage and desilting facilities properly;*
- *Use and maintain silt curtain properly;*
- *Clean up the fill material on concrete pavement along the BHA frequently;*
- *Watering, hydroseeding or covering all opening slopes and stockpiles with tarpaulin to avoid wind and water erosion;*
- *Sufficient drip trays for all oil drums / chemical containers;*
- *Implement all necessary preventive measures to avoid oil leakage. In the event an oil leakage happens, the Contractor should properly remove the leaked oil and handle the contaminated soil and all materials using for this cleaning works as chemical waste;*
- *Maintain good site practice and waste management to minimize environmental impacts at the site; and*
- *Follow-up improvements on waste management issues.*



1.0 INTRODUCTION

China Harbour – China State Joint Venture (CHCSJV) appointed Environmental Team (ET) of ETS-Testconsult Limited (ETL) to undertake the Environmental Monitoring and Audit (EM&A) for the "Contract No: CV/2009/02 – Handling of Surplus Public Fill – Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank" (The Project).

In accordance with the Environmental Permit (No.: EP-134/2002/K) (the EP), an EM&A programme should be implemented in accordance with the procedures and requirements in the EM&A Manual of the approved EIA report (Registration No. AEIAR-060/2002). The EM&A programme for this study as stated in Section 2.3.1 of the EM&A Manual covers the following environmental aspects during the establishment, operation and removal phases of the Fill Bank at Tseung Kwan O Area 137:

- *Fugitive Dust;*
- *Noise generation from onsite activities;*
- *Water Quality; and*
- *Landscape and Visual.*

The EM&A programme requires environmental monitoring for air quality, noise and water quality and environmental site inspections for air quality, noise, water quality, landscape and visual, and waste management. The EM&A requirements for each parameter described in the following sections include:

- *All monitoring parameters;*
- *Monitoring schedules for the reporting month and forthcoming months;*
- *Action and Limit levels for all environmental parameters;*
- *Event/Action Plans;*
- *Environmental mitigation measures, as recommended in the Project EIA study final report; and*
- *Environmental requirements in contract documents.*

Baseline monitoring was completed in August and September 2002 by MaterialLab. Action and Limit Levels were established for air and water quality parameters based on the baseline monitoring results.

This report documented the findings of EM&A Works conducted during the operation phase of Fill Bank at Tseung Kwan O Area 137 in December 2013.

2.0 PROJECT INFORMATION

2.1 Scope of the Project

The scale and scope of the Project as stated in the EP include:

- Site clearance;
- Construction of a temporary storm water system;
- Stockpiling of 6 million m³ of public fill;
- Setting up two barging points: one at the Tseung Kwan O Basin (TKO Basin) and one at the Construction and Demolition Material Sorting Facility (C&DMSF) for transporting the stockpiled public fill by barges;
- Setting up a temporary barging point at the existing Explosive Off-loading Barging Point located in the south-eastern part of Area 137 for the period of May 2004 to December 2004 for transporting the stockpiled public fill by barge;
- Construction and operation of a Construction and Demolition Material Sorting Facility (C&DMSF);
- Setting up a Construction and Demolition Material Crushing Facility at the TKO Basin; and
- Remove the temporary fill bank.



2.2 Site Description

Tseung Kwan O Area 137 is located at the southern end of Wan Po Road. In the vicinity of the site are other industrial uses such as SENT landfill, TKO Industrial Estate, etc. Both Island Resort and Fullview Garden are also situated at more than 1.8km from the site. Other existing ASRs and NSRs, including resident developments and schools, are located at a further distance away from TKO Area 137.

2.3 Work Programme

Details of work programme are shown in Appendix I G.

2.4 Project Organization and Management Structure

The organization chart and lines of communication with respect to the on-site environmental management and monitoring program are shown in Appendix I A.

2.5 Contact Details of Key Personnel

The key personnel contact names and telephone numbers are shown in Table 2.1.

Table 2.1 Contact Details of Key Personnel

Organization	Name of Key Staff	Project Role	Tel. No.	Fax No.
CEDD	Mr. Lawrence Ng Mr. Liu Chi Yuen Mr. Liu Kai Chun Mr. Wong Kai Chung Mr. C T Chock	Engineer's Representative	2762 5545	2714 0113
IEC (Materialab) *	Mr Joseph Poon	IEC	2450 8238	2450 6138
IEC (ENVIRON) *	Mr Tony Cheng	IEC	3465 2888	3465 2899
Contractor (CHCSJV)	Mr. Wah Fung Lok	Contractor's Agent	9772 7055	2243 4089
ET (ETL)	Mr C. L. Lau	ET Leader	2946 7791	2695 3944

Remark (*): Materialab was being as IEC of this Project until 31 January 2010 and was replaced by ENVIRON from 01 February 2010

3.0 WORK PROGRESS IN THIS REPORTING MONTH

As informed by the Contractor, the activities in the reporting month include:

- Removal & delivery of public fill stockpiled material to Mainland
- Operation of the road water lorries and the road sweeper
- Repair of Silt Curtain
- Delivery of public fill received at the Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point to TKO fill bank
- Operation of the tipping hall (A2 & A3)
- Operation at the queuing area for public truck lorries

4.0 AIR QUALITY MONITORING

4.1 Monitoring Requirement

TSP levels were monitored in the reporting month in accordance with the EM&A Manual. Table 4.4 shows the Action and Limit Levels for the environmental monitoring works.

4.2 Monitoring Equipment

Both 1-hour and 24-hour TSP air quality monitoring was performed using a GMWS2310 High Volume Air Sampler (HVS) located at each of the designated monitoring station. Table 4.1 summarizes the equipment used in the air quality monitoring programme. A copy of the calibration certificates for the HVS and calibrator are attached in Appendix I B1.



Table 4.1 Air Quality Monitoring Equipment

<i>Equipment</i>	<i>Model and Make</i>
<i>HVS</i>	<i>Greasby GMWS2310</i>
<i>Calibrator</i>	<i>Tisch TE-5025A</i>

4.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Table 4.2 summarizes the monitoring parameters, monitoring duration and frequencies of air quality monitoring.

Table 4.2 Monitoring parameters, duration, frequency of air quality monitoring

<i>Parameter</i>	<i>Duration</i>	<i>Frequency</i>
<i>24-hr TSP</i>	<i>24 hr</i>	<i>Once every six days</i>
<i>1-hr TSP</i>	<i>1 hr</i>	<i>Three times per day every six days</i>

4.4 Monitoring Locations

Since the old CREO was closed, dust monitoring station TKO-A2 located at old Combined Reception and Exit Office (CREO) was relocated to the new dust monitoring station TKO-A2a at the new CREO under the proposal by ET, approval by the ER and agreement by IC(E) and effective on 01 February 2011.

Table 4.3 tabulates the air quality monitoring locations of this project.

Table 4.3 Air quality monitoring locations

<i>Monitoring station</i>	<i>Location</i>
<i>TKO-A1</i>	<i>Site Egress</i>
<i>TKO-A2a</i>	<i>New CREO</i>

4.5 Monitoring Methodology

Both 1-hr and 24-hr air quality monitoring (High Volume Sampler)

Instrumentation

High volume sampler, as HVS, (Greasby GMWS2310) complete with appropriate sampling inlets were employed for both 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring. The sampler is composed of a motor, a filter holder, a flow controller and a sampling inlet and its performance specification complies with that required by USEPA standard Title 40, Code of Federation Regulations Chapter 1 (Part 50).

Installation

The installation of HVS refers to the requirement stated in EM&A Manual.

Operation/Analytical Procedures

Operating/analytical procedures for the operation of HVS are as below:

- Prior to the commencement of the dust sampling, the flow rate of the high volume sampler was properly set (between 0.6m³/min and 1.7m³/min.) in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction to within the range recommended in USEPA Standard Title 40, CFR Part 50. The flow rate was indicated on the flow rate chart.
- For TSP sampling, fiberglass filters (GA-55) were used.
- The power supply was checked to ensure the sampler worked properly.
- On sampling, the sampler was operated 5 minutes to establish thermal equilibrium before placing any filter media at designated air monitoring station.
- The filter holding frame was then removed by loosening the four nuts and carefully a weighted and conditioned filter was centered with the stamped number upwards, on a supporting screen.
- The filter was aligned on the screen so that the gasket formed an air-tight seal on the outer edges of the filter. Then the filter holder frame was tightened to the filter holder with swing bolts. The applied pressure should be sufficient to avoid air leakage at the edges.



- The programmable timer will be set for a sampling period of 1 hour or 24 hours. Information was recorded on the record sheet, which included the starting time, the weather condition and the filter number (the initial weight of the filter paper can be found out by using the filter number.).
- After sampling, the filter was transferred from the filter holder of the HVS to a sealed plastic bag and sent to the laboratory for weighting. The elapsed time was also recoded.
- Before weighting, all filters were equilibrated in a desiccator for 24 hour with the temperature of 25°C ± 3°C and the relative humidity (RH) <50% ±5%.
- All measurement procedures in Section 2.3 of the EM&A Manual were followed during the reporting month.

Maintenance & Calibration

- HVS and their accessories should be maintained in good working condition, such as replacing motor brushes routinely and checking electrical wiring to ensure a continuous power supply.
- HVS should be calibrated at bi-monthly intervals.

Wind Data Monitoring

Wind data (wind speed and wind direction) were directly extracted from Tseung Kwan O Station of Hong Kong Observatory. All wind data during this reporting month are shown in Appendix I E.

4.6 Action and Limit Levels

Table 4.4 shows the Action and Limit levels for 24-hr TSP and 1-hr TSP monitoring.

Table 4.4 Action and Limit Levels for 24-hr TSP and 1-hr TSP

Monitoring Location	24-hr TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)		1-hr TSP ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	
	Action Level	Limit Level	Action Level	Limit Level
TKO-A1	210	260	376	500
TKO-A2 & TKO-A2a *	210	260	376	500

Remark (*): Since dust monitoring stations TKO-A2 and TKO-A2a are located close to the major dust emission sources and also close to the same sensitive receptor and no significant difference between them on the prevailing meteorological conditions, the baseline data from TKO-A2 can also be valid in the case of TKO-A2a.

4.7 Event-Action Plans

Please refer to Appendix I F for details.

4.8 Results and Observation

4.8.1 1-hour and 24-hour TSP Monitoring results

Monitoring data of both 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring carried out in this reporting month are summarized in Appendix I B2. Graphical presentation of 1-hour and 24-hour TSP monitoring results for the reporting month is shown in Appendix I B3. Wind data included wind speed and wind direction was extracted from Tseung Kwan O Station of Hong Kong Observatory during this reporting month and is presented in Appendix I E. Table 4.5 summarizes 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP monitoring results.



Table 4.5 Summary of 1-hr TSP and 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results

Air quality monitoring Stations	Location	Monitoring Period						
		24-hr TSP			1-hr TSP			
		Date	Result ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Exceedance #	Date	Start Time	Result ($\mu\text{g}/\text{m}^3$)	Exceedance #
TKO-A1	Site Egress	05/12/13	137	X	02/12/13	13:10	184	X
					04/12/13	09:30	194	X
					06/12/13	16:20	201	X
		11/12/13	164	X	06/12/13	17:20	183	X
					09/12/13	09:50	217	X
					11/12/13	09:00	203	X
		17/12/13	120	X	13/12/13	10:40	203	X
					16/12/13	11:00	184	X
					18/12/13	09:00	220	X
		23/12/13	115	X	18/12/13	13:00	235	X
					20/12/13	13:00	200	X
					23/12/13	09:40	173	X
		29/12/13	112	X	27/12/13	10:05	186	X
					27/12/13	13:00	197	X
30/12/13	13:00				204	X		
---	---	---	30/12/13	14:35	186	X		
---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
TKO-A2a	New CREO	05/12/13	116	X	02/12/13	13:15	151	X
					04/12/13	09:35	160	X
					06/12/13	16:30	169	X
		11/12/13	128	X	06/12/13	17:30	157	X
					09/12/13	09:57	186	X
					11/12/13	09:05	177	X
		17/12/13	104	X	13/12/13	10:45	161	X
					16/12/13	10:55	189	X
					18/12/13	09:05	155	X
		23/12/13	97	X	18/12/13	13:00	240	X
					20/12/13	13:00	169	X
					23/12/13	09:45	161	X
		29/12/13	99	X	27/12/13	10:10	175	X
					27/12/13	13:00	185	X
30/12/13	13:00				157	X		
---	---	---	30/12/13	14:40	166	X		
---	---	---	---	---	---	---		
---	---	---	---	---	---	---		

Remark (*): L=Limit Level exceedance, A=Action Level exceedance and X=not an exceedance

No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of 1-hr TSP and 24-hour TSP monitoring results was recorded during the reporting month.

4.8.2 Observation

Generally, the Contractor implemented sufficient dust mitigation measures, including operation of the mist spraying systems at the CEDD Combined Reception Office and the site egress area, wheel washing facilities, road dampening by water bowsers and automatic water sprinklers on the main haul roads. Furthermore, hydroseeded slopes on the stockpiling areas was maintained properly in order to prevent dust generation from wind erosion of the exposed surfaces. Other dust sources near TKO Area 137 also included operation of the C&DMSF at the PBR2 Project site, the temporary C&DMSF at Portion K and dumping activities at the SENT Landfill.



5.0 Noise Monitoring

5.1 Monitoring Requirements

Noise monitoring was conducted at 1 monitoring station as specified in the approved EM&A Monitoring Proposal for good site practice. The equipment, parameter, frequency, duration, methodology, calibration details, results and observations of the noise monitoring for the reporting month are presented in this section.

5.2 Monitoring Equipment

An Integrating Sound Level Meter was used for noise monitoring. It was a Type 1 sound level meter capable of giving a continuous readout of the noise level reading including equivalent continuous sound pressure level (L_{eq}) and percentile sound pressure level (L_x). It complies with International Electro Technical Commission Publications 651:1979 (Type1) and 804:1985 (Type1), and speed in m/s was used to monitor the wind speed.

Table 5.1 summarizes noise monitoring equipment model being used. A copy of the calibration certificate for noise meter and calibrator are attached in Appendix I C1.

Table 5.1 Noise Monitoring Equipment

Equipment	Model
Sound Level Meter	Rion NL-31 / Rion NL-52
Sound Level Calibrator	Rion NC-73 / Castle GA607

5.3 Monitoring Parameters, Duration and Frequency

Duration, frequencies and parameters of noise measurement are presented in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2 Duration, Frequencies and Parameters of Noise Monitoring

Time period	Duration/min	Parameters	Frequency
Day-time: 0700-1900 hrs on normal weekday	30	L_{eq} , L_{10} , L_{90}	Once per month

5.4 Monitoring Locations

One Noise monitoring was conducted at the noise monitoring location, TKO-N1 as shown in Figure 2 during the reporting month. Table 5.3 describes the location of the monitoring station.

Table 5.3 Noise Monitoring Locations

Monitoring station	Location	Type of Measurement
TKO-N1	Outside site Egress along Wan Po Road	Free Field

5.5 Monitoring Procedures and Calibration Details

Operation/Analysis Procedures

- The Sound Level Meter was set on a tripod at a height of 1.2m above the ground.
- For free field measurement, the meter was positioned away from any nearby reflective surfaces.
- The battery condition was checked to ensure the correct functioning of the meter.
- Parameters such as frequency weighting, the time weighting and the measurement time were set as follows:
 - Frequency weighting: A
 - Time weighting : Fast
 - Time measurement : 30 mins
- Prior to and after each noise measurement, the meter was calibrated using a Calibrator for 94 dB at 1000HZ. If the difference in the calibration level before and after measurement was more than 1dB(A), the measurement would be considered invalid and repeat measurement would be required after re-calibration or repair of the equipment.
- The wind speed was frequently checked with a portable wind meter.

- During the monitoring period, the Leq, L10 and L90 were recorded. In addition, site conditions and noise sources were recorded on a standard record sheet.
- Correction factor of +3dB(A) should be made to the free Field measurements.
- Noise monitoring would be cancelled in the presence of fog, rain, wind with a steady speed exceeding 5m/s, or wind gusts exceeding 10m/s.

Maintenance and Calibration

- The microphone head of the sound level meter and calibrator are cleaned with soft cloth in quarterly intervals.
- The meter is sent to the supplier or HOKLAS laboratory to check and calibrated in yearly intervals.

5.6 Action and Limit Levels

The Action and Limit levels for noise levels derived as illustrated in Table 5.4.

Table 5.4 Action and Limit Levels for noise monitoring

Time Period	Time Period	Action	Limit
Normal hours	0700-1900 hrs on normal weekdays	When one documented complaint is received	75 dB(A)

5.7 Event-Action Plans

Please refer to the Appendix I F for details.

5.8 Results and Observation

5.8.1 Results

Only Day-time noise monitoring was carried out at monitoring station TKO-N1 in this reporting month. The detail of the noise monitoring is provided in Appendix I C2. Graphical presentation of the monitoring result for the reporting month is shown in Appendix I C3. A summary of the monitoring result is presented in Table 5.5.

Table 5.5 Summary of Impact Noise Level

Date	Start Sampling Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level dB (A) *		
		L _{eq(30min)}	L ₁₀	L ₉₀
11/12/13	09:40	73.2	75.8	67.4

Remark: (*): Correction factor of +3dB(A) was added to the measured results due to the free Field measurements.

Since no documented complaints on noise issue were received in this reporting month, no Action Level exceedances were recorded. Besides, no exceedances in Limit Level were recorded according to the result from Day-time monitoring.

5.8.2 Observation

The major noise source during the monitoring event was the dump truck traffic. Operation of the Fill Bank was from 08:00 to 21:00 from Monday to Sunday in the reporting month. Whereas the operation hours for barge activities in the TKO Basin was from 08:00 to 21:00. The monitoring result complied with the noise limit of 75dB(A).

6.0 MARINE WATER QUALITY MONITORING

6.1 Monitoring Requirements

In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact marine water quality monitoring was conducted three days per week. Measurements were taken at both mid-flood and mid-ebb tides at three depths (i.e. 1m below surface, mid depth and 1m from seabed) at Control Station, C1 and Monitoring Station, M4.



6.2 Monitoring Locations

For the Reclamation Project, there were 4 Designated Monitoring Stations and 2 Designated Control Stations specified in the EM&A Manual. Upon the completion of the monitoring programme under Stage 2 reclamation works, the ET started monitoring events at the impact station M4 and the control station C1 from 18 May 2004 onwards. Figure 1 shows the location of the marine water quality monitoring stations. Table 6.1 describes the locations of the monitoring stations in the reporting month.

Table 6.1 Locations of Marine Water Monitoring Stations

Station Description	Code	HK Metric Grid E	HK Metric Grid N
Control Station (Ebb tide)	TKO-C1	844 740.208	815 371.502
Monitoring Station, Tung Lung Chau Fish Culture Zone	TKO-M4	847 741.029	812 977.878

6.3 Monitoring Parameters

Monitoring of the marine water quality parameters are listed in Table 6.2.

Table 6.2 Marine Water Quality Monitoring Parameters

In-situ measurement	Laboratory analysis
Depth (m)	Suspended solids (mg/L)
Temperature (°C)	
Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L and % saturation)	
Turbidity (NTU)	
Salinity (ppt)	

6.4 Monitoring Frequency

The monitoring frequency of the marine water monitoring is summarized in Table 6.3.

Table 6.3 Monitoring frequency of the marine water

Parameter	Frequency	No. of Location	No. of Depths
Temperate	3 days/week, 2 tides/day	2 (TKO-C1 and TKO-M4)	3 (Surface, mid-depth & bottom)
Salinity			
DO			
Turbidity			
Suspended solids			

6.5 Monitoring Methodology and Equipment Used

For Location of the monitoring stations

Global Positioning System (GPS)

A hand-held digital GPS was used to identify the designated monitoring stations prior to water sampling.

For Water Depth measurement

Echo Sounder

A portable, battery-operated echo sounder was used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.

For In-situ Water Quality Measurement

All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme before use, and subsequently re-calibrated at 3 monthly intervals or sometimes longer throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring.



Dissolved Oxygen, Salinity and Temperature Measuring Equipment

A portable, weatherproof dissolved oxygen & salinity measuring instrument, which complete with cable, sensor and DC power source (e.g. YSI 85 or equivalent) was used for measuring:

- a dissolved oxygen level in the range of 0-20 mg/L and 0-200 % saturation;
- a salinity in range 0-40 ppt; and
- a temperature of 0-45 degree Celsius

A membrane electrode with automatic temperature compensation complete with a cable was installed.

Turbidity Measurement Instrument

A portable and weatherproof turbidity meter (HACH model 2100P) was used during impact monitoring. It has a photoelectric sensor capable of measuring turbidity between 0-1000 NTU. Response of the sensor was checked with certified standard Turbidity solutions before the start of measurement.

For Water Sampling and Sample Analysis

In-situ monitoring was carried out at three depths: 1 meter below water surface, at mid-depth and 1 meter above the seabed. If the water depth is less than 6 m, the mid-depth station shall be omitted and if the water depth is below 3 m, only the mid depth station shall be monitored.

Water Sampler

A water sampler comprising a transparent PVC cylinder, with a capacity of not less than 2 liters, was lowered into the water body at the predetermined depth. The both opening ends of the sampler were then closed accordingly by dead weight and water samples were collected.

Water Container

The sample container, made by high-density polythene, was rinsed with a portion of the water sample. The water sample was then transferred to the container, labelled with a unique sample ID and sealed with a screw cap. The water samples were stored in a cool box maintained at 4°C. The water samples were then delivered to a local HOKLAS-accredited laboratory (Environmental Laboratory, ETS-Testconsult Ltd, HOKLAS Registration No. 022) on the same day for analysis.

The summary of testing method of testing parameter as recommended by EIA or required by EPD, with the QA/QC results in accordance with the requirement of HOKLAS or international accredited scheme is shown in Table 6.4.

Table 6.4 Summary of testing procedures

<i>Laboratory Analysis</i>	<i>Testing Procedure</i>	<i>Detection Limit</i>
<i>Total suspended solids</i>	<i>In house method based on APHA 19th ed 2540D</i>	<i>1.0 mg/L</i>

In-situ measurement

All in-situ monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS or any other international accreditation scheme before use. Responses of sensors and electrodes were checked with certified standard solutions before each use. Wet bulb calibration for a DO meter was carried out before the start of measurement.

At each measurement/sampling depth, two consecutive measurements of dissolved oxygen (DO), dissolved oxygen saturation (DOS), turbidity and salinity were taken. For turbidity measurement, the sample was collected by using sampler and then transferred to the cell. The reading of turbidity of the sample was directly recorded from the Turbidimeter (HACH 2100P) after inserting the cell to the Turbidimeter. For DO, DOS and Salinity, duplicate measurements were performed by dropping the calibrated probes of the corresponding monitoring equipments to the designated depths of the water column and taking readings after stabilized. The duplicate measurements were averaged if the difference was not greater than 25%. If the difference is greater than 25%, repeat measurement will be required.

Table 6.5 shows the equipment used for in-situ monitoring of water quality. The calibration certificates are attached in Appendix I D1.

Table 6.5 Details of Marine Water Quality Monitoring Equipment (In-site measurement)

Parameter	Model	Date of Calibration	Due Date	Equipment No.
Coordinate of Monitoring stations	Garmin eTrex 10	----	----	ET/EW/005/04
Dissolved Oxygen (Saturation), Temperature, Salinity	YSI Dissolved Oxygen, Salinity & Temperature Meter, YSI Pro2030	29/10/13	28/01/14	ET/EW/008/004 *
Turbidity	HACH Model 2100Q Turbid Meter	08/10/13	07/01/14	ET/0505/010 *
Water Depth	Speedtech SM-5	----	----	ET/EW/002/06

Remark: (*) indicates the instrument should be calibrated on use.

6.6 Action and Limit Level

The water quality criteria, namely Action and Limit (A/L) levels are presented in the table below.

Table 6.6 Water Quality Action and Limit Levels

Parameter	Action Level	Limit Level
DO (mg/L)	<u>Surface & Middle</u> <5.45 mg/L (5%-ile of baseline data) <u>Bottom</u> <4.72 mg/L (5%-ile of baseline data)	<u>Surface & Middle</u> <5.10 mg/L (1%-ile of baseline data) <u>Bottom</u> <2.00 mg/L
SS (mg/L) (Depth-averaged)	>6.74 mg/L (95%-ile of baseline data) or >120% of the upstream control station's SS at the same tide on the same day	>7.67 mg/L (99%-ile of baseline data) or >130% of the upstream control station's SS at the same tide on the same day
Turbidity (NTU) (Depth-averaged)	>4.28 NTU (95%-ile of baseline data) or >120% of the upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide on the same day	>4.58 NTU (99%-ile of baseline data) or >130% of the upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide on the same day

6.7 Event and Action Plan

Please refer to the Appendix I F for details.

6.8 Monitoring Duration and Period in this reporting month

Below is the time schedule for the marine water quality monitoring events that were conducted in this reporting month:

Table 6.7 Time Schedule of Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring

December 2013						
Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	▼		▼		▼	
8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	▼		▼		▼	
15	16	17	18	19	20	21
	▼		▼		▼	
22	23	24	25	26	27	28
	▼				▼	
29	30	31				
	▼					

Remarks: (▼) = Marine water quality monitoring carried out by ET.

The daily marine water quality monitoring duration are detailed in Appendix I D2.

6.9 Marine Water Quality Monitoring Results

The impact water quality measurement results are detailed in Appendix I D2. Appendix I D3 presents the water quality monitoring data and graphical presentations of monitoring results respectively.

The summary of marine water quality exceedances is shown in Table 6.8.

Table 6.8 Summary of Impact Marine Water Quality Exceedances in this reporting month

Station	Exceedance Level	DO		Turbidity		SS		Total	
		Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb
TKO-C1	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TKO-M4	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

According to the summary of marine water monitoring results, no exceedance of Action and limit levels was recorded for this reporting month.

7.0 IEC SITE AUDIT AND WEEKLY ET SITE INSPECTIONS

7.1 IEC Site Audit

7.1.1 During this reporting period, the IEC team conducted two independent site audits of the Contract CV/2009/02 site (TKO Area 137 Fill Bank).

7.1.2 Findings of the site audit have been recorded on site checklists, copies of which were submitted to the Contractor for their further action as appropriate, and to the Client for their records. Key issues were highlighted to the Contractor's representative at the completion of each site audit to ensure that they were aware of the problem(s) identified and where necessary, to take immediate corrective actions. A copy of the completed checklists are appended to this report in Appendix I H.

Table 7.1 Dates of IEC Site Audits in this reporting month

Date of Audit	Work Period	Site Audit Checklist Submitted Under IEC's Ref No.
11 December 2013	Operation of TKO Area 137 Fill Bank	CEDPFRSFEM00_131211_TKOFB
20 December 2013		CEDPFRSFEM00_131220_TKOFB

7.1.3 The major findings recorded during the site audits conducted during this reporting period are summarized below. Full details are provided in the site audit checklists presented in Appendix I H.

Table 7.2 Key Findings of IEC Site Audits in this reporting month

Date	Key Findings	Action(s) Taken recommended by IEC	Action(s) Taken by the Contractor during the IEC audit	Rectification Status by IEC
11 December 2013	Silt curtain near the Tipping Hall No.1 was damaged. (Previous item).	The Contractor was reminded to replace the damaged silt curtain as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Cladding of tipping hall No.2 was damaged (Previous item).	The Contractor was reminded to repair the damaged part of tipping hall.	---	Follow-up
20 December 2013	Silt curtain near the Tipping Hall No.1 was damaged. (Previous item).	The Contractor was reminded to replace the damaged silt curtain as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Cladding of tipping hall No.2 was damaged (Previous item).	The Contractor was reminded to repair the damaged part of tipping hall.	---	Follow-up



Date	Key Findings	Action(s) Taken recommended by IEC	Action(s) Taken by the Contractor during the IEC audit	Rectification Status by IEC
20 December 2013	Leakage of oil was observed from the chemical waste storage cabinet. (New item)	The Contractor was reminded to check / repair the cabinet and clear the oil stain as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Debris and wastes were discarded near tyres maintenance area at Portion A6. (New item)	The Contractor was reminded to tidy up the area and dispose of the debris / wastes properly.	---	Follow-up

7.2 Weekly ET Site Inspections

Weekly ET site inspections were carried out by ET to monitor the timely implementation of proper environmental pollution control and mitigation measures for the Project. In this reporting month, five weekly site inspections were conducted (04, 11, 20, 24 and 30 December 2013).

Table 7.3 Key Findings of Weekly ET Site Audits in this reporting month

Date	Key Findings	Action(s) Taken recommended by ET	Action(s) Taken by the Contractor during the ET weekly site audit	Rectification Status by ET
04 December 2013	The floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 were found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the silt curtain as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Tipping hall No. 2 was found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the tipping hall as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
11 December 2013	The floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 were found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the silt curtain as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Tipping hall No. 2 was found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the tipping hall as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
20 December 2013	The floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 were found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the silt curtain as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Tipping hall No. 2 was found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the tipping hall as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Oil leakage was noted from chemical water storage area. (New item)	To clear the leaked oil and treat the contaminated materials as chemical waste.	---	Follow-up
	C&D wastes (e.g. used battery and plastic sheets) were found discarded at Section A6 - 軟場. (New item)	To collect and dispose of the wastes properly.	---	Follow-up
24 December 2013	The floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 were found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the silt curtain as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Tipping hall No. 2 was found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the tipping hall as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Oil leakage was noted from chemical water storage area. (Previous item)	To clear the leaked oil and treat the contaminated materials as chemical waste.	---	Follow-up

Date	Key Findings	Action(s) Taken recommended by ET	Action(s) Taken by the Contractor during the ET weekly site audit	Rectification Status by ET
24 December 2013	C&D wastes (e.g. used battery and plastic sheets) were found discarded at Section A6 - 軟場. (Previous item)	To collect and dispose of the wastes properly.	---	Follow-up
	Oil leakage was observed from an air compressor at workshop. (New item)	To clear the leaked oil and repair the defect air compressor properly to avoid oil leakage.	---	Follow-up
	Oil leakage was noted from repairing works at workshop. (New item)	To clear the leaked oil and provide impermeable sheets or trays during repairing and maintenance works.	---	Follow-up
30 December 2013	The floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 were found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the silt curtain as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Tipping hall No. 2 was found damaged. (Previous item)	To repair the tipping hall as soon as possible.	---	Follow-up
	Oil leakage was noted from chemical water storage area. (Previous item)	To clear the leaked oil and treat the contaminated materials as chemical waste.	Leaked oil from chemical water storage area was cleared.	Closed
	C&D wastes (e.g. used battery and plastic sheets) were found discarded at Section A6 - 軟場. (Previous item)	To collect and dispose of the wastes properly.	---	Follow-up
	Oil leakage was observed from an air compressor at workshop. (New item)	To clear the leaked oil and repair the defect air compressor properly to avoid oil leakage.	The defect air compressor was removed and leaked oil from an air compressor at workshop was cleared.	Closed
	Oil leakage was noted from repairing works at workshop. (New item)	To clear the leaked oil and provide impermeable sheets or trays during repairing and maintenance works.	Leaked oil from repairing works at workshop was cleared.	Closed
	Oil drums in the chemical waste storage area were found without chemical labels. (New item)	To provide appropriate chemical labels for all chemical waste.	---	Follow-up

7.3 Review of Environmental Monitoring Procedures

The monitoring works conducted by the Environmental Team were inspected regularly. The observations for the monitoring works were recorded and summarized as follows:



Air Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded the observations around the monitoring stations within and outside of the site.
- The monitoring team recorded the temperature, air pressure and general weather condition on the monitoring day.

Noise Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded the observations around the monitoring station, which might affect the results.
- Major noise sources were identified and recorded.

Water Quality Monitoring

- The monitoring team recorded the observations around the monitoring stations, which might affect the results.

7.4 Assessment of Environmental Monitoring Results

All monitoring results were audited against the Action and Limit levels and any exceedance would be validated.

No exceedance was recorded in water quality, air quality and noise monitoring in this month.

The monitoring results in this reporting period were comparable with those of baseline period. Detailed discussions were given in Section 4, 5 and 6 of this Report.

7.5 Advice on the Solid and Liquid Waste Management Status

The Contractor usually disposed of non-inert waste, including general refuse and materials segregated from the existing stockpiles, to SENT landfill. Table 7.4 summarizes data on offsite waste disposal in this reporting month.

Table 7.4 Actual amounts of Waste generated in this reporting month

<i>Waste Type</i>	<i>Actual Amount</i>	<i>Disposal Locations</i>
<i>Public Fill</i>	<i>0 m³</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>C&D Waste (general refuse)</i>	<i>0 m³</i>	<i>---</i>
<i>Chemical Waste</i>	<i>0 kg</i>	<i>---</i>

The Contractor should provide sufficient preventive measures during equipment maintenance works so as to avoid oil leakage on the ground. In the event of any oil leakage, the Contractor should clean up the polluted soil and handle all the materials used for this cleaning works as chemical waste.

Concrete bunding has erected outside the CEDD combined reception office and near the automatic wheel washing facilities for storing generator sets and oil drums. The drain outlet of all the bunded areas should be plugged properly. Besides, pre-cast drip trays were provided for oil drums at several areas, such as workshop and chemical storage area. The Contractor should collect and dispose of any stagnant water accumulated in the concrete bunding and drip trays and handle them as chemical waste.

The Contractor should use suitable containers with proper labels to store chemical wastes in accordance with Code of Practice on the Packaging, Labeling and Storage of Chemical Waste. The Contractor should also advise their workers of the proper procedures in handling the chemical waste. All the trip tickets for chemical waste disposal were properly kept in the site office.

The Contractor was reminded to increase the frequency of inspection and cleaning of the site drainage system, including permanent desilting chambers, desilting facilities, oil interceptor bypass tank, DP3 and DP4 and all the trapezoidal channels. Moreover, the Contractor should apply approved pesticides in the stagnant water ponds.

All the runoff from the parking area should be pumped to the desilting facilities and oil interceptors to remove suspended solids and oil & grease prior to discharge.

8.0 Status of Environmental Licensing and Permitting

All permits/licenses valid in this reporting month are summarized in Table 8.1.

Table 8.1 Summary of environmental licensing and permit status

Description	Permit No.	Valid Period		Section
		From	To	
Amended Environmental Permit	EP-134/2002/K	04/02/13	---	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Site clearance ▪ Construction of a temporary storm water system ▪ Stockpiling of 6 million m³ of public fill ▪ Setting up two barging points for transporting the stockpiled public fill by barges ▪ Setting up a temporary barging point at the existing Explosive Off-loading Barging Point for the period of May 2004 to December 2004 for transporting the stockpiled public fill by barge ▪ Construction of operation of a construction and Demolition Material Sorting Facility (C&DMSF) ▪ Setting up a Construction and Demolition Material Crushing Facility at the TKO Basin ▪ Remove the temporary fill bank
Chemical Waste Producer	5213-839-C3577-02	17/12/09	---	Spent Lubricating Oil, Spent Flammable Liquid, Spent Battery containing Heavy Metals and Surplus Paint
Effluent Discharge License	WT000057 77-2010	12/05/10	31/05/15	Wastewater arising from the wheel washing bay, Sedimentation Tank & Desilting Tank
Marine Dumping Permit	EP/MD/14-053	01/10/13	31/12/13	Approval for dumping 3,300,000 tons (approximately equal to 1,833,333 cu.m. bulked quantity) of Public Fill (Reclamation Materials) from Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank and Tuen Mun Area 38 Fill Bank to designated dumping area at Guanghaiwan of Taishan

9.0 ENVIRONMENTAL NON-CONFORMANCE

9.1 Summary of air quality, noise and marine water quality

No Action and Limit level exceedance of 1-hour and 24-hr TSP monitoring was recorded in this reporting month.

Since no documented complaints on noise issue were received in this reporting month, no Action Level exceedance was recorded. Besides, no exceedance in Limit Level was recorded according to the result from Day-time monitoring.

According to the summary of marine water monitoring results, no exceedance of Action and Limit levels was recorded for this reporting month.

9.2 Summary of Environmental Complaints

No complaint was received in this reporting month.

9.3 Summary of Notification of Summons and successful Prosecution

There was no notification of summons and successful prosecution respect to environmental issues registered in this reporting month.

10.0 IMPLEMENTATION STATUS

10.1 Implementation Status of Environmental Mitigation Measures

An updated summary of the Environmental Mitigation Implementation Schedule (EMIS) is presented in Appendix J. Most of the necessary mitigation measures were implemented properly. Any deficiencies were noted in the remarks of the schedule.

10.2 Implementation Status of Event and Action Plan

Since no exceedance of Action and Limit level of air, noise and marine water monitoring results was recorded for this reporting month, no further action was required.

10.3 Implementation Status of Environmental Complaint, Notifications of Summons and Successful Prosecutions Handling

No complaint, notification of summon and successful prosecution was received in this reporting month. A summary of environmental complaints, notifications of summons and successful prosecutions was given in Table 10.1 and further details of the complaint could be found in the Complaint Log (Appendix I M).

Table 10.1 Summary of Environmental Complaints and Prosecutions

<i>Complaints logged</i>		<i>Summons served</i>		<i>Successful prosecution received</i>	
<i>December 2013</i>	<i>Cumulative</i>	<i>December 2013</i>	<i>Cumulative</i>	<i>December 2013</i>	<i>Cumulative</i>
0	5	0	0	0	0

11.0 CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Conclusions

Impact monitoring of air quality, noise and water quality were carried out at designated locations in accordance with the EM&A Manual in this reporting month.

No Action and Limit level exceedance of 1-hour and 24-hr TSP monitoring was recorded in this reporting month.

Since no documented complaints on noise issue were received in this reporting month, no Action Level exceedance was recorded. Besides, no exceedance in Limit Level was recorded according to the result from Day-time monitoring.

According to the summary of marine water monitoring results, no exceedance of Action and Limit levels was recorded for this reporting month.

No complaint, prosecutions and notifications of summons were received in this reporting month.

According to the ET weekly site inspections and IEC site audits carried out in this reporting month, the Contractor generally implemented sufficient dust mitigation measures, including operation of the mist spraying systems and automatic wheel washing facilities, dampening of haul roads and stockpiling areas.

Recommendations

According to the environmental site inspections performed in the reporting month, the following recommendations were provided:

Air Quality

- Ensure the frequency of water spraying on haul roads, unloading areas and stockpiles to be sufficient to suppress the dust sources;
- Provide proper maintenance for the powered mechanical equipment and barges to avoid emission of dark smoke;
- Provide water spraying onto the truckloads during inspection of fill material;



- Conduct road sweeping on all paved haul roads and public roads especially outside and near the site egress by the road sweeper. Undertake water spraying on stockpiling area by water bowsers;
- Erect adequate speed limit signs to advise the truck drivers of the speed limit;
- Operate mist spraying systems and automatic water sprinklers in the Fill Bank;
- Implement the dust mitigation measures for the site activities;
- Designate proper haul roads to ensure effective water spraying; and
- Ensure all vehicles to be washed before leaving the site egress by provision, operation and maintenance of automatic wheel washing facilities.

Noise

- Conduct noisy activities at a farther location from the NSRs.

Water Quality

- Maintain the drainage system, including the trapezoidal channels, permanent desilting chambers, DP3 & DP4 regularly;
- Operate and maintain the silt curtains regularly;
- Operate the cleaning vessel within the TKO Basin regularly;
- Provide proper treatment for the oil discharge from the area near air monitoring station TKO-A1;
- Clean up the fill material on the concrete pavement at BHA frequently; and
- Remove the stagnant water or provide approved pesticides for the stagnant water in the permanent desilting chambers, if any.

Chemical and Waste Management

- Remove waste materials from the site to avoid accumulation regularly;
- Handle and store chemical wastes properly;
- Remove unwanted material in the existing stockpiles and avoid further dumping of such material;
- Provide and maintain sufficient drip trays for diesel drums, chemical containers, chemical waste storage drums and diesel operated generator set;
- Maintain mesh screen on top of the additional drainage to avoid improper dumping of rubbish;
- Maintain good housekeeping at the workshop area;
- Ensure sufficient tarpaulin sheets are provided to cover drip trays; and
- Avoid soil being polluted during oil filling and equipment maintenance; hence, properly remove and store the contaminated soil, if any.

Landscape and Visual

- Provide hydroseeding on the exposed slopes, on which the final profile has been formed;
- Erect all the site hoarding/chaining fences in accordance with agreed design at proper location;
- Maintain the hydroseeded slopes in accordance with the Landscape Plan.

12.0 FUTURE KEY ISSUES

12.1 Work Programme for the Coming Month

As informed by the Contractor, the activities to be conducted by them in the next month included:

- *Removal & delivery of public fill stockpiled material to Mainland*
- *Operation of the road water lorries and the road sweeper*
- *Delivery of public fill received at the Chai Wan Public Fill Barging Point to TKO fill bank*
- *Operation and maintenance of the tipping hall (A2 & A3)*
- *Operation of the queuing area for public truck lorries*

12.2 Key Issues for the Coming Month

Key issues to be considered in the coming month include:

- *Chemical and waste management;*
- *Treatment of runoff and wastewater prior to discharge;*
- *Dust generated from loading and unloading activities; and*
- *Dust generated from dump trucks traffic.*



Mitigation measures to be required in the coming month:

Air Quality Impact

- To provide adequate water spraying on haul roads and working platform;
- To operate and maintain automatic wheel washing facilities properly;
- To dampen the fill material prior to unloading or movement;
- To provide road sweeping on haul road near site egress and public roads outside site egress;
- To ensure implementation of the dust mitigation measures for the site activities;
- To maintain proper operation of the mist spraying system;
- To provide proper maintenance for vehicles and machines on site; and
- To investigate any other dust sources around the air sensitive receivers

Noise

- To switch off equipment if not in use;
- To operate silent equipment;
- To identify the noise sources inside and outside of the site;
- To follow up any exceedance caused by the Fill Bank operation; and
- To re-schedule the work activities in the event of valid noise exceedance.

Water Quality Impact

- To maintain the drainage system in the Fill Bank;
- To ensure the cleanliness of oil interceptor bypass tanks and all the drainage channels;
- To maintain the existing silt trap to ensure good efficiency of wheel wash facilities;
- To repair, inspect and maintain the silt curtains regularly;
- To provide covers for the drip trays to avoid stagnant water pond due to rainfall;
- To provide proper treatment for oily water discharged from the area around air monitoring station TKO-A1;
- To deploy a cleaning vessel to remove floating rubbish in the TKO Basin;
- To clean up the concrete paved area at Portion I every night to avoid fill materials from being washed into the sea; and
- To avoid any stagnant water or provide insecticide to avoid mosquito breeding in the Fill Bank.

Chemical and Waste Management

- To remove waste from the site regularly;
- To properly store and handle chemical wastes on site;
- To implement trip ticket system for all the imported public fill and general refuse disposal;
- To provide and manage sufficiently sized drip trays for diesel drums or chemical containers;
- To remove existing unwanted material in the stockpiles and avoid improper disposal at the Fill Bank through inspection of imported truckloads;
- To maintain proper housekeeping at the workshop area;
- To remove the oil stains in the event of leakage and handle all materials using for this cleaning works as chemical waste;
- To maintain mesh screen on top of the additional drainage, DP3 opening to avoid improper dumping of rubbish into this channel; and
- To identify C&D material by packaging, labeling, storage, transportation and disposal in accordance with statutory regulations.

12.3 Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

The proposed EM&A program of the coming month is attached in Appendix I L.

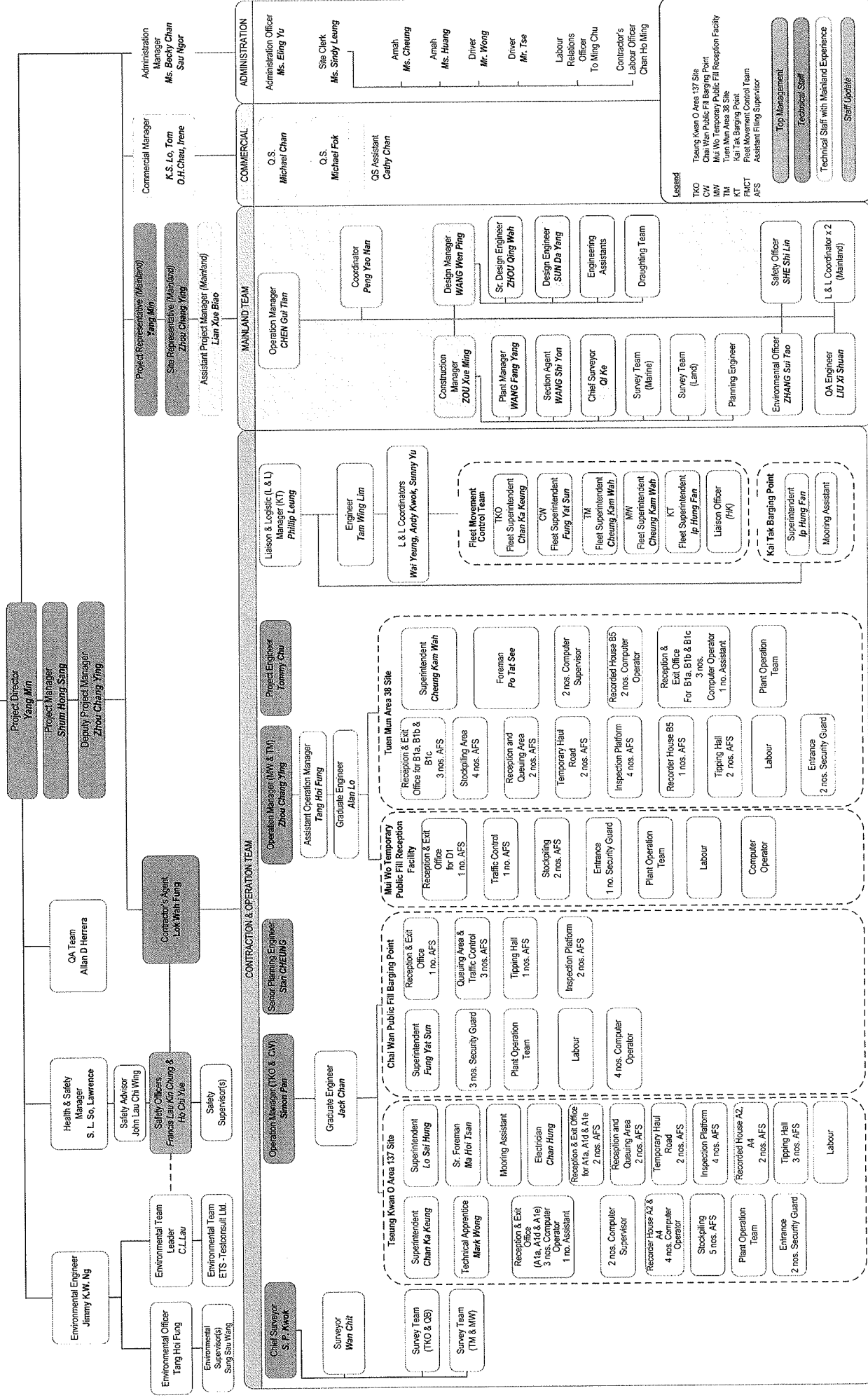
- END OF REPORT -

Appendix I

A

Organization Chart and Lines of Communication

JOINT VENTURE MANAGEMENT BOARD
CHEN Fan Jian, WANG Yan, PAN Shu Jie, George CHAN



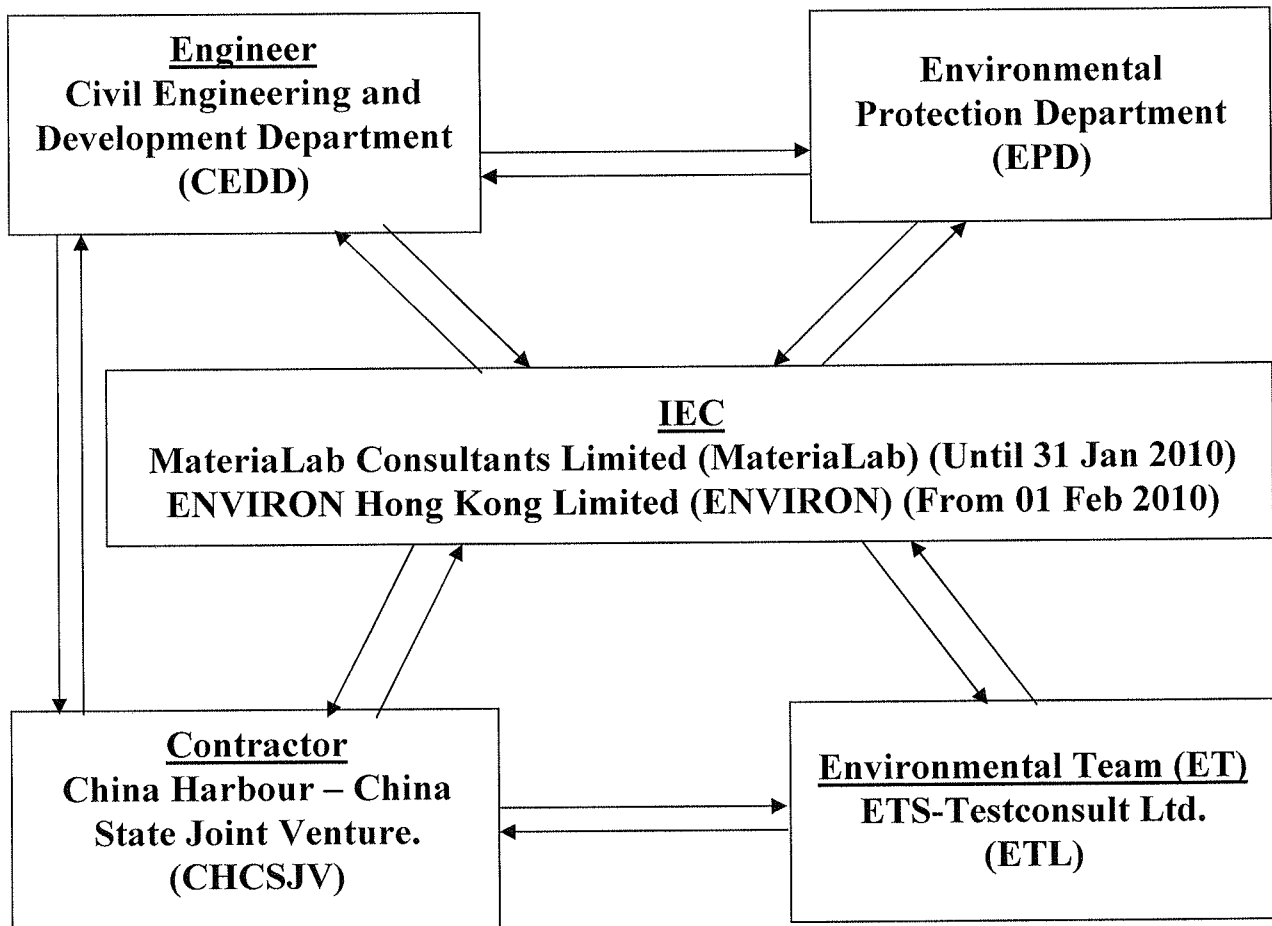
Organisation Chart (Rev.9)
 Contract No. CVJ2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill
 (Revised on 13 August 2012)



CEDD Civil Engineering and Development Department

China Harbour – China State Joint Venture

Lines of Communication





Appendix I

B1

Calibration Certificates for Impact Air Quality Monitoring Equipment



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED
 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong
 Tel : 2695 8318 E-mail : etl@ets-testconsult.com
 Fax : 2695 3944 Web site : www.ets-testconsult.com

TEST REPORT

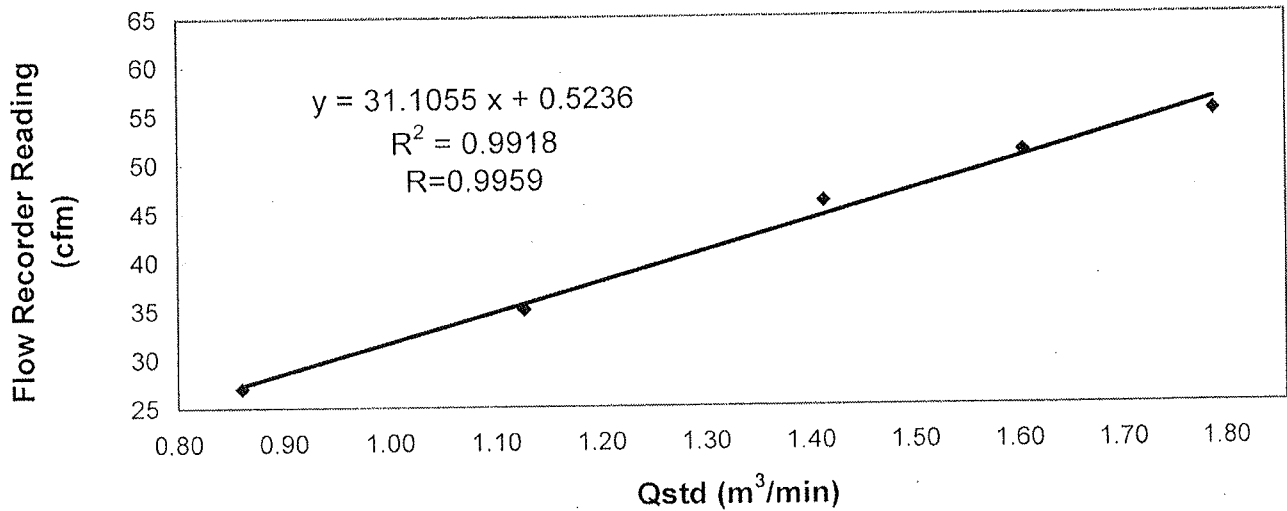
**Calibration Report
 of
 High Volume Air Sampler**

Manufacturer : Graseby GMW Date of Calibration : 06 November 2013
 Serial No. : 10581 (ET / EA / 003 / 22) Calibration Due Date : 05 January 2014
 Method : Five-point calibration by using standard calibration kit Tisch TE-5025A refer to the Operations Manual

Results :

Flow recorder reading (cfm)	55	51	46	35	27
Qstd (Actual flow rate, m ³ /min)	1.79	1.60	1.41	1.13	0.86
Pressure :	763.56	mm Hg	Temp. :	298	K

**Sampler 10581 Calibration Curve
 Site: Tseung Kwan O A-1**



Acceptance Criteria : Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration.

The high volume sampler complies* / does-not-comply* with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable* / unacceptable* for use.

Calibrated by : MAK, Kei Wai
 MAK, Kei Wai
 (Assistant Supervisor)

Checked by : LAW, Sau Yee
 LAW, Sau Yee
 (Senior Environmental Officer)



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan Street, Fotan, Hong Kong
Tel : 2695 8318 E-mail : etl@ets-testconsult.com
Fax : 2695 3944 Web site : www.ets-testconsult.com

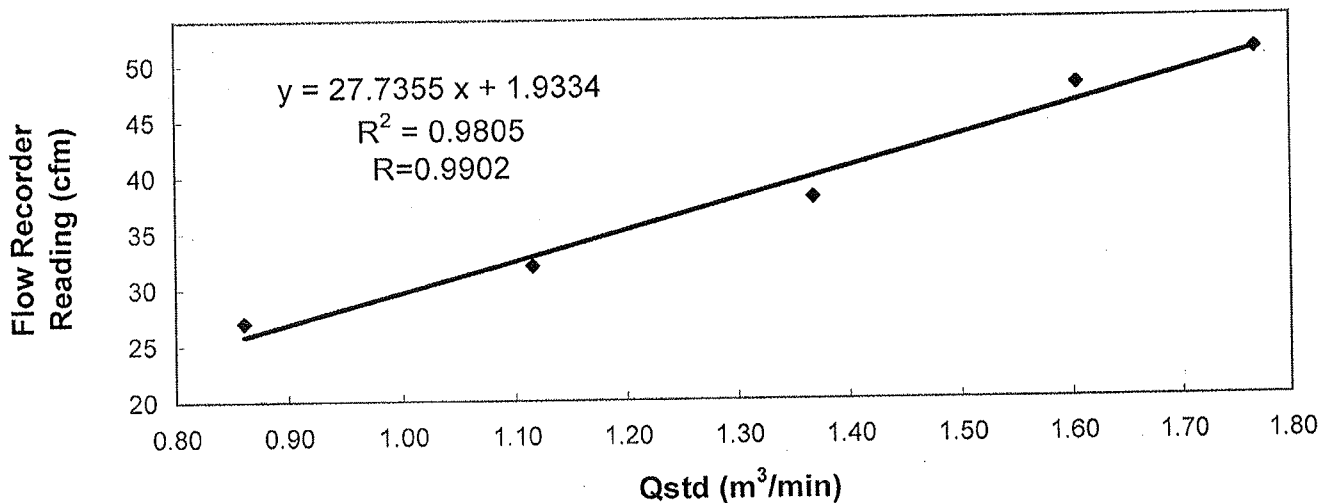
TEST REPORT

Calibration Report
of
High Volume Air Sampler

Manufacturer : Graseby GMW Date of Calibration : 06 November 2013
Serial No. : 1172 (ET / EA / 003 / 11) Calibration Due Date : 05 January 2014
Method : Five-point calibration by using standard calibration kit Tisch TE-5025A refer to the Operations Manual

Results	Flow recorder reading (cfm)	51	48	38	32	27
	Qstd (Actual flow rate, m ³ /min)	1.77	1.60	1.37	1.12	0.86
	Pressure :	763.56	mm Hg	Temp. :	298	K

Sampler 1172 Calibration Curve
Site: Tseung Kwan O A-2



Acceptance Criteria : Correlation coefficient (r) of the calibration curve greater than 0.990 after a 5-point calibration.

The high volume sampler complies* / does not comply* with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable* / unacceptable* for use.

Calibrated by : MAK, Kei Wai
MAK, Kei Wai
(Assistant Supervisor)

Checked by : LAW, Sau Yee
LAW, Sau Yee
(Senior Environmental Officer)



TISCH ENVIROMENTAL, INC.
 145 SOUTH MIAMI AVE.
 VILLAGE OF CLEVES, OH 45002
 513.467.9000
 877.263.7610 TOLL FREE
 513.467.9009 FAX
 WWW.TISCH-ENV.COM

AIR POLLUTION MONITORING EQUIPMENT
 ORIFICE TRANSFER STANDARD CERTIFICATION WORKSHEET TE-5025A

Date - May 13, 2013 Rootmeter S/N 0438320 Ta (K) - 296
 Operator Tisch Orifice I.D. - 2511 Pa (mm) - 753.11

PLATE OR Run #	VOLUME START (m3)	VOLUME STOP (m3)	DIFF VOLUME (m3)	DIFF TIME (min)	METER	ORFICE
					DIFF Hg (mm)	DIFF H2O (in.)
1	NA	NA	1.00	1.4400	3.2	2.00
2	NA	NA	1.00	1.0110	6.4	4.00
3	NA	NA	1.00	0.9030	7.9	5.00
4	NA	NA	1.00	0.8630	8.8	5.50
5	NA	NA	1.00	0.7110	12.7	8.00

DATA TABULATION

Vstd	(x axis) Qstd	(y axis)	Va	(x axis) Qa	(y axis)
0.9934	0.6898	1.4125	0.9957	0.6915	0.8866
0.9892	0.9784	1.9976	0.9915	0.9807	1.2539
0.9871	1.0931	2.2334	0.9894	1.0957	1.4019
0.9860	1.1425	2.3424	0.9883	1.1452	1.4703
0.9808	1.3794	2.8251	0.9831	1.3827	1.7732
Qstd slope (m) = 2.05038			Qa slope (m) = 1.28391		
intercept (b) = -0.00442			intercept (b) = -0.00277		
coefficient (r) = 0.99995			coefficient (r) = 0.99995		
y axis = SQRT [H2O (Pa/760) (298/Ta)]			y axis = SQRT [H2O (Ta/Pa)]		

CALCULATIONS

Vstd = Diff. Vol [(Pa-Diff. Hg)/760] (298/Ta)
 Qstd = Vstd/Time

Va = Diff Vol [(Pa-Diff Hg)/Pa]
 Qa = Va/Time

For subsequent flow rate calculations:

Qstd = 1/m { [SQRT (H2O (Pa/760) (298/Ta))] - b }
 Qa = 1/m { [SQRT H2O (Ta/Pa)] - b }

Appendix I

B2

Impact Air Quality Monitoring Results

Summary of 24-hr TSP Monitoring Results

Monitoring Station : TKO-A1
Location : Site Egress

Date	Start Time	Finish		Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Average (m ³ /min.)	Filter Weight (g)		Conc. (µg/m ³)
		Date	Time	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final	
05/12/13	09:00	06/12/13	09:00	20562.33	20586.33	24.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7497	2.9621	137
11/12/13	10:05	12/12/13	10:05	20590.33	20614.33	24.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7537	3.0071	164
17/12/13	09:00	18/12/13	09:00	20616.33	20640.33	24.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7498	2.9357	120
23/12/13	10:45	24/12/13	10:45	20644.33	20668.33	24.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7743	2.9522	115
29/12/13	09:00	30/12/13	09:00	20670.33	20694.33	24.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7543	2.9285	112

Monitoring Station : TKO-A2a
Location : new CREO

Date	Start Time	Finish		Elapse Time		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Average (m ³ /min.)	Filter Weight (g)		Conc. (µg/m ³)
		Date	Time	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final	
05/12/13	09:00	06/12/13	09:00	19789.44	19813.44	24.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7598	2.9410	116
11/12/13	13:00	12/12/13	13:00	19817.44	19841.44	24.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7481	2.9475	128
17/12/13	09:00	18/12/13	09:00	19843.44	19867.44	24.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7553	2.9174	104
23/12/13	10:50	24/12/13	10:50	19871.44	19895.44	24.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7682	2.9203	97
29/12/13	09:00	30/12/13	09:00	19897.44	19921.44	24.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7397	2.8948	99

Summary of 1-hr TSP Monitoring Results

Monitoring Station : TKO-A1
 Location : Site Egress

Date	Time		Elapsed Time		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Average (m ³ /min.)	Filter Weight (g)		Conc. (µg/m ³)
	Start	Finish	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final	
02/12/13	13:10	14:10	20560.33	20561.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7602	2.7721	184
04/12/13	09:30	10:30	20561.33	20562.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7594	2.7719	194
06/12/13	16:20	17:20	20586.33	20587.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7698	2.7828	201
06/12/13	17:20	18:20	20587.33	20588.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7591	2.7709	183
09/12/13	09:50	10:50	20588.33	20589.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7434	2.7574	217
11/12/13	09:00	10:00	20589.33	20590.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7627	2.7758	203
13/12/13	10:40	11:40	20614.33	20615.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7721	2.7852	203
16/12/13	11:00	12:00	20615.33	20616.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7717	2.7836	184
18/12/13	09:00	10:00	20640.33	20641.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7513	2.7655	220
18/12/13	13:00	14:00	20641.33	20642.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7723	2.7875	235
20/12/13	13:00	14:00	20642.33	20643.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7442	2.7571	200
23/12/13	09:40	10:40	20643.33	20644.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7821	2.7933	173
27/12/13	10:05	11:05	20668.33	20669.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7227	2.7347	186
27/12/13	13:00	14:00	20669.33	20670.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7672	2.7799	197
30/12/13	13:00	14:00	20694.33	20695.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7321	2.7453	204
30/12/13	14:35	15:35	20695.33	20696.33	1.00	1.0762	1.0762	1.0762	2.7562	2.7682	186

Monitoring Station : TKO-A2a
 Location : New CREO

Date	Time		Elapsed Time		Sampling Time (hrs)	Flow Rate (m ³ /min.)		Average (m ³ /min.)	Filter Weight (g)		Conc. (µg/m ³)
	Start	Finish	Initial	Final		Initial	Final		Initial	Final	
02/12/13	13:15	14:15	19787.44	19788.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7584	2.7682	151
04/12/13	09:35	10:35	19788.44	19789.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7606	2.7710	160
06/12/13	16:30	17:30	19813.44	19814.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7715	2.7825	169
06/12/13	17:30	18:30	19814.44	19815.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7638	2.7740	157
09/12/13	09:57	10:57	19815.44	19816.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7297	2.7418	186
11/12/13	09:05	10:05	19816.44	19817.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7588	2.7703	177
13/12/13	10:45	11:45	19841.44	19842.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7598	2.7703	161
16/12/13	10:55	11:55	19842.44	19843.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7595	2.7718	189
18/12/13	09:05	10:05	19867.44	19868.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7502	2.7603	155
18/12/13	13:00	14:00	19868.44	19869.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7558	2.7714	240
20/12/13	13:00	14:00	19869.44	19870.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7517	2.7627	169
23/12/13	09:45	10:45	19870.44	19871.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7903	2.8008	161
27/12/13	10:10	11:10	19895.44	19896.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7438	2.7552	175
27/12/13	13:00	14:00	19896.44	19897.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7482	2.7602	185
30/12/13	13:00	14:00	19921.44	19922.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7447	2.7549	157
30/12/13	14:40	15:40	19922.44	19923.44	1.00	1.0840	1.0840	1.0840	2.7397	2.7505	166



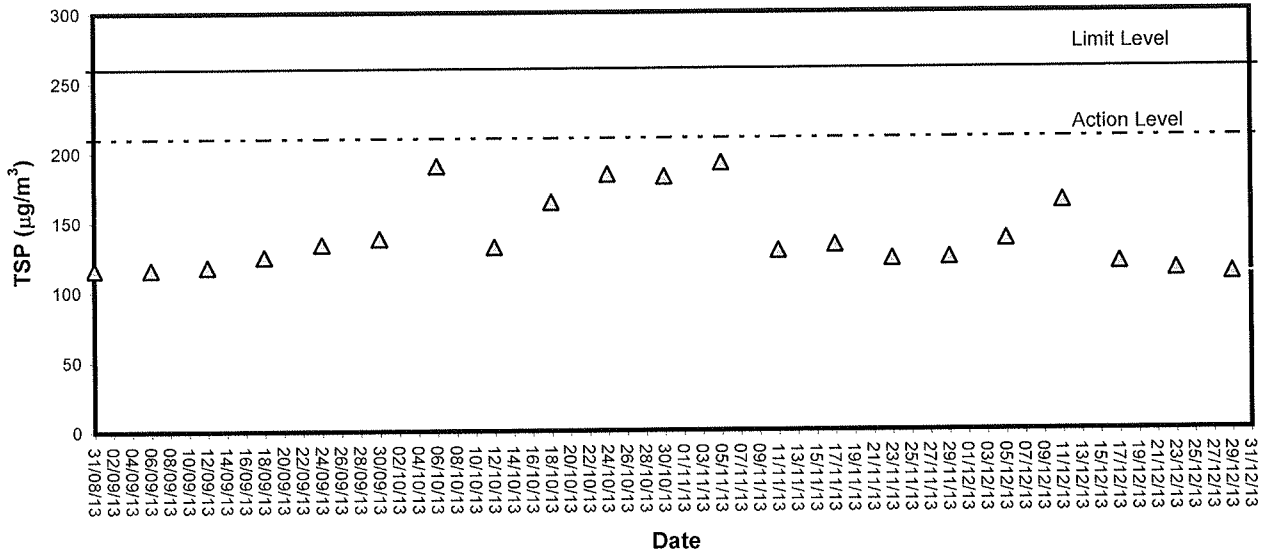
Appendix I

B3

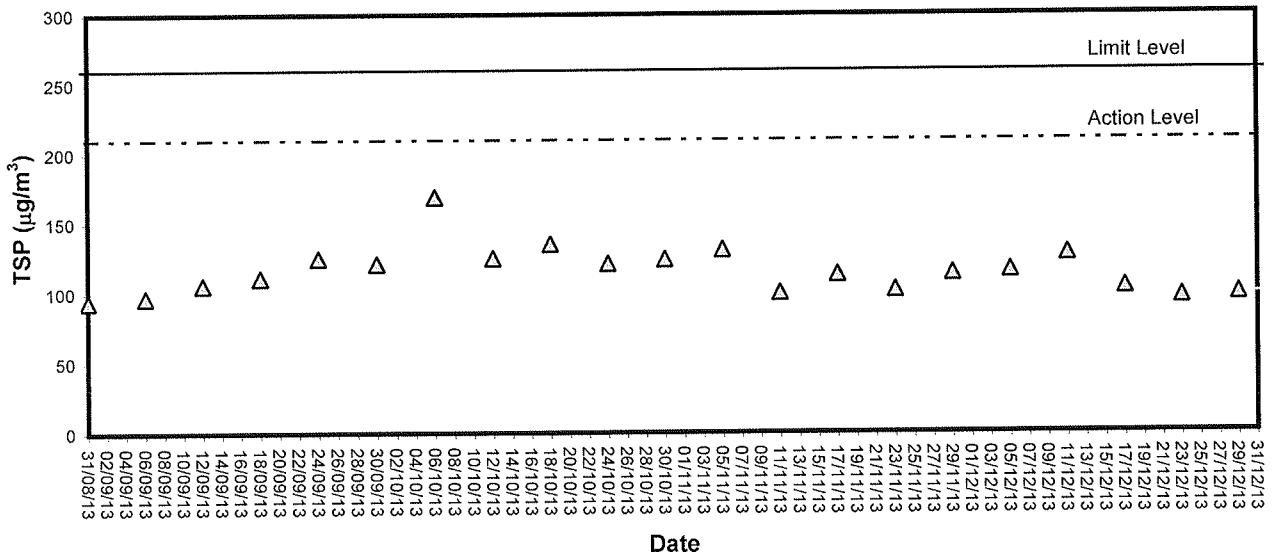
Graphical Plots of Impact Air Quality Monitoring Data



24-hour TSP level at TKO-A1

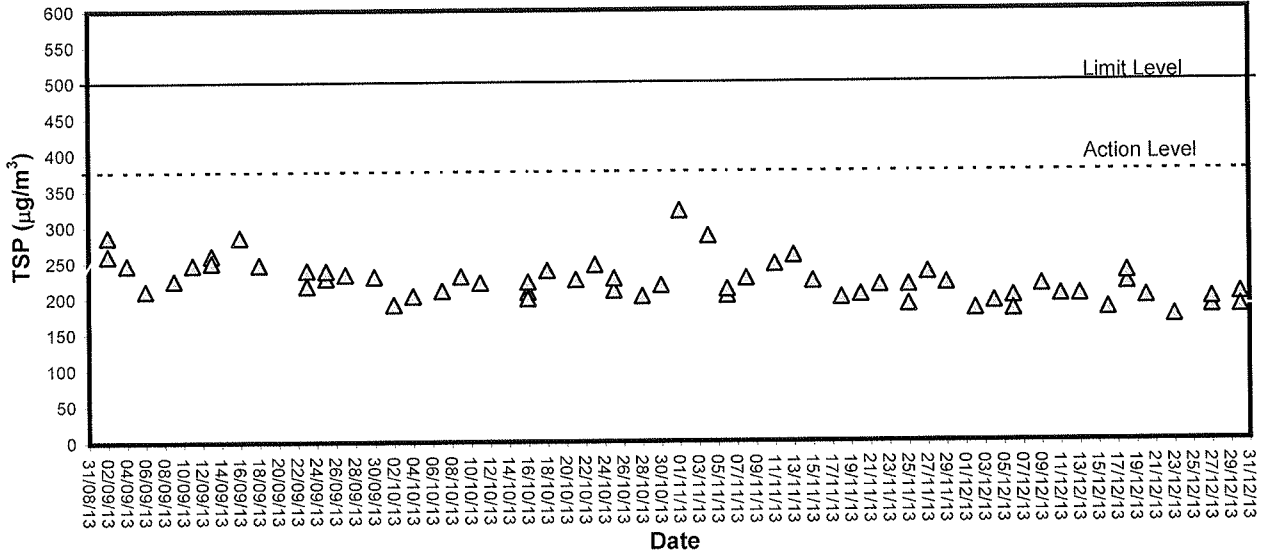


24-hour TSP level at TKO-A2a

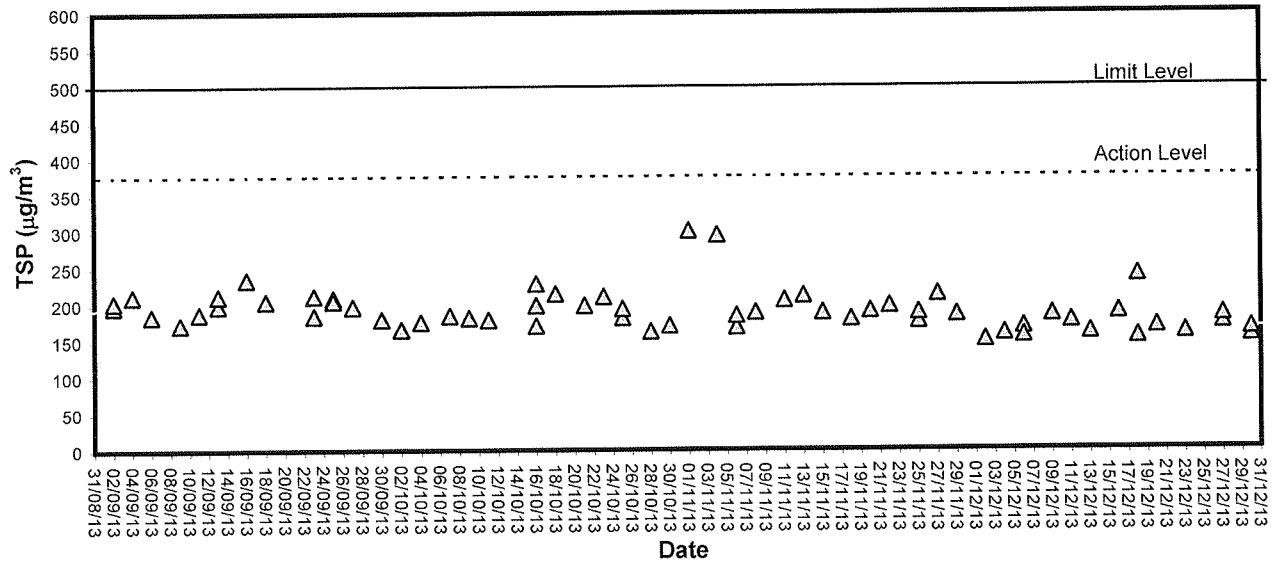




1-hour TSP level at TKO-A1



1-hour TSP level at TKO-A2a





Appendix I

C1

Calibration Certificates for Impact Noise Monitoring Equipment



Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. **38223**

Customer : ETS-Testconsult Limited

Address : 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong.

Order No. : Q33271

Date of receipt : 13-Nov-13

Item Tested

Description : Precision Integrating Sound Level Meter (ET/EN/003/13)

Manufacturer : Rion

Model : NL-371

Serial No. : 00593620

Test Conditions

Date of Test : 15-Nov-13

Ambient Temperature : (23 ± 3)°C

Supply Voltage : --

Relative Humidity : (50 ± 25) %

Test Specifications

Calibration check.

Ref. Document/Procedure : Z01.

Test Results

All results were within the IEC 651 Type 1 & IEC 804 Type1 specification.
The results are shown in the attached page(s).

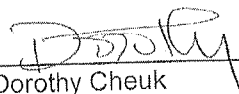
Main Test equipment used:

<u>Equipment No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cert. No.</u>	<u>Traceable to</u>
S017	Multi-Function Generator	C127181	SCL-HKSAR
S205	Ref. Sound Level Calibrator	PHCO40002	SCL-HKSAR


The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI).
The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

Calibrated by :


Dorothy Cheuk

Approved by :


Steve Kwan

Date: 15-Nov-13

This Certificate is issued by:
Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.
Unit 8B, 24/F., Weill Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong.
Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8846

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.. It may not be reproduced except in full.



Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 38223

Results :

1. SPL Accuracy

UUT Setting			Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)
Level Range (dB)	Weight	Response		
20 - 100	L _A	Fast	94.0	94.0
		Slow		94.0
	L _C	Fast		94.0
		L _p		Fast
30 - 120	L _A	Fast	94.0	94.0
		Slow		94.0
	L _C	Fast		94.0
		L _p		Fast
30 - 120	L _A	Fast	114.0	114.0
		Slow		114.0
	L _C	Fast		114.0
		L _p		Fast

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.7 dB

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

2. Level Stability : 0.0 dB

IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. : ± 0.3 dB

Uncertainty : ± 0.01 dB

3. Linearity

3.1 Level Linearity

UUT Range (dB)	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec. (Primary Indicator Range) ± 0.7 dB
130	114.0	114.0	0.0	
130	104.0	104.0	0.0	
120	94.0	94.0 (Ref.)	--	
110	84.0	84.0	0.0	
100	74.0	74.0	0.0	
90	64.0	64.1	0.1	
80	54.0	54.1	0.1	

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB



Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 38223

Page 3 of 3 Pages

3.2 Differential level linearity

UUT Range (dB)	Applied Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	Variation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
120	84.0	84.0	0.0	± 0.4 dB
	94.0	94.0 (Ref.)	--	
	95.0	95.0	0.0	± 0.2 dB

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

4. Frequency Weighting - A weighting

Frequency	Attenuation (dB)	IEC 651 Type 1 Spec.
31.5 Hz	39.6	- 39.4 dB, ± 1.5 dB
63 Hz	-36.3	- 26.2 dB, ± 1.5 dB
125 Hz	-16.3	- 16.1 dB, ± 1 dB
250 Hz	-8.7	- 8.6 dB, ± 1 dB
500 Hz	-3.3	- 3.2 dB, ± 1 dB
1 kHz	0.0 (Ref.)	0 dB, ± 1 dB
2 kHz	+1.2	+ 1.2 dB, ± 1 dB
4 kHz	+1.1	+ 1.0 dB, ± 1 dB
8 kHz	-1.0	- 1.1 dB, + 1.5 dB ~ - 3 dB
16 kHz	-6.4	- 6.6 dB, + 3 dB ~ ∞

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

5. Time Averaging

6.

Applied Burst duty Factor	Applied Leq Value (dB)	UUT Reading (dB)	IEC 804 Type 1 Spec.
continuous	40.0	40.0	--
1/10	40.0	39.9	± 0.5 dB
1/10 ²	40.0	39.7	
1/10 ³	40.0	39.8	± 1.0 dB
1/10 ⁴	40.0	39.8	

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 dB

- Remarks:
1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test
 2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.
 3. Atmospheric Pressure : 1006 hPa
 4. The UUT was adjusted with the supplied sound calibrator at the reference sound pressure level before the calibration.

----- END -----



Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. **38224**

Page 1 of 2 Pages

Customer : ETS-Testconsult Limited

Address : 8/F., Block B, Veristrong Industrial Centre, 34-36 Au Pui Wan St., Fotan, Hong Kong.

Order No. : Q33271

Date of receipt : 13-Nov-13

Item Tested

Description : Sound Level Calibrator (ET/EN/002/01)

Manufacturer : Rion

Model : NC-73

Serial No. : 10196943

Test Conditions

Date of Test : 15-Nov-13

Supply Voltage : --

Ambient Temperature : (23 ± 3)°C

Relative Humidity : (50 ± 25) %

Test Specifications

Calibration check.

Ref. Document/Procedure : F21, Z02.

Test Results

All results were within the manufacturer's specification.

The results are shown in the attached page(s).

Main Test equipment used:

<u>Equipment No.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Cert. No.</u>	<u>Traceable to</u>
S014	Spectrum Analyzer	35730	NIM-PRC & SCL-HKSAR
S205	Ref. Sound Level Calibrator	PHCO40002	SCL-HKSAR
S041	Universal Counter	34621	SCL-HKSAR
S206	Sound Level Meter	36203	SCL-HKSAR
S031	6½ dgt. Multimeter	30128	NIM-PRC

The values given in this Calibration Certificate only relate to the values measured at the time of the test and any uncertainties quoted will not include allowance for the equipment long term drift, variations with environmental changes, vibration and shock during transportation, overloading, mis-handling, or the capability of any other laboratory to repeat the measurement. Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. shall not be liable for any loss or damage resulting from the use of the equipment.

The test equipment used for calibration are traceable to International System of Units (SI).

The test results apply to the above Unit-Under-Test only

Calibrated by : Dorothy Cheuk
Dorothy Cheuk

Approved by : Steve Kwan
Steve Kwan

Date: 15-Nov-13

This Certificate is issued by:
Hong Kong Calibration Ltd.
Unit 8B, 24/F., Well Fung Industrial Centre, No. 58-76, Ta Chuen Ping Street, Kwai Chung, NT, Hong Kong.
Tel: 2425 8801 Fax: 2425 8646

The copyright of this certificate is owned by Hong Kong Calibration Ltd. It may not be reproduced except in full.



Calibration Certificate

Certificate No. 38224

Page 2 of 2 Pages

Results :

1. Level Accuracy (at 1 kHz)

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.
94 dB	94.1 dB	± 1 dB

Uncertainty : ± 0.2 dB

2. Frequency Accuracy

UUT Nominal Value	Measured Value	Mfr's Spec.
1 kHz	0.986 kHz	± 2 %

Uncertainty : ± 0.1 %

3. Level Stability : 0.0 dB

Uncertainty : ± 0.01 dB

4. Total Harmonic Distortion : < 0.1 %

Mfr's Spec. : < 3 %

Uncertainty : ± 2.3 % of reading

- Remarks:
1. UUT : Unit-Under-Test
 2. The uncertainty claimed is for a confidence probability of not less than 95%.
 3. Atmospheric Pressure : 1006 hPa

----- END -----



Appendix I

C2

Impact Noise Monitoring Results

Day-time Noise Monitoring

Monitoring Location: TKO-N1 (Site Egress)

Date	Start Sampling Time (hh:mm)	Noise Level dB (A)			Wind Speed (m/s)	Weather Condition
		L _{cq} (30min)	L ₁₀	L ₉₀		
11/12/13	09:40	73.2	75.8	67.4	0.4	Cloudy



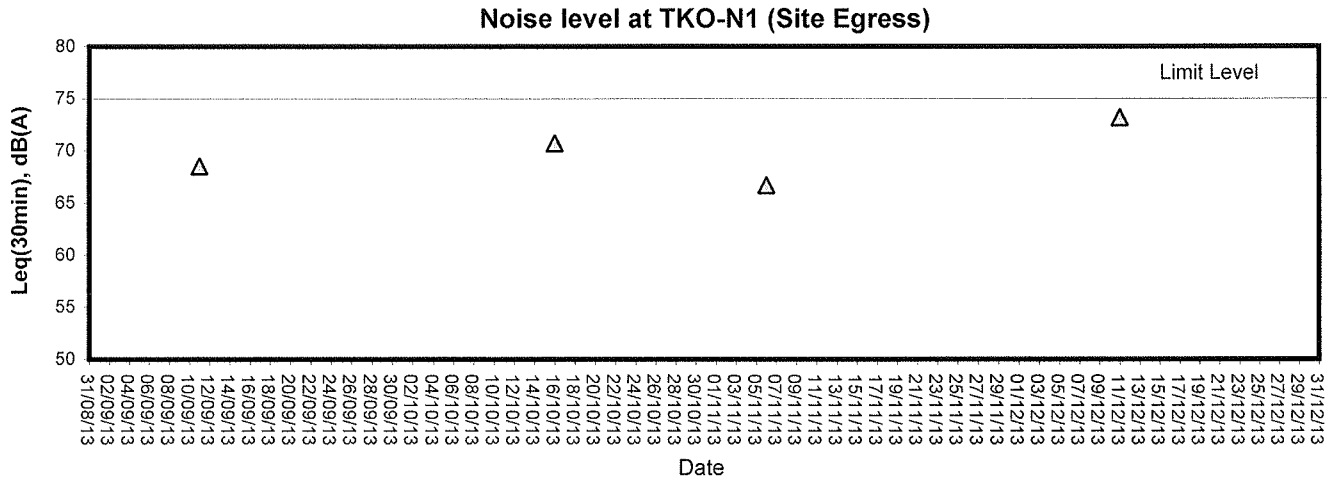
Appendix I

C3

Graphical Plots of Impact Noise Monitoring Data



Noise Monitoring (Day-time)





Appendix I

D1

Calibration Certificates for Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring Equipments



Internal Calibration Report of Dissolved Oxygen Meter

Equipment Ref. No. : <u>ET/EW/008/004</u>	Manufacturer : <u>YSI</u>
Model No. : <u>Pro 2030</u>	Serial No. : <u>10F 101978</u>
Date of Calibration : <u>29/10/2013</u>	Calibration Due Date : <u>28/01/2014</u>

Temperature Verification

Ref. No. of Reference Thermometer : ET/0521/008
 Ref. No. of Water Bath : ---

		Temperature (°C)		
Reference Thermometer reading	Measured	20.3	Corrected	19.9
DO Meter reading	Measured	19.8	Difference	0.1

Standardization of sodium thiosulphate (Na₂S₂O₃) solution

Reagent No. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ titrant	CPE/012/4.5/001/7	Reagent No. of 0.025N K ₂ Cr ₂ O ₇	CPE/012/4.4/001/22
		Trial 1	Trial 2
Initial Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)		1.00	12.00
Final Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)		11.55	22.50
Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ used (ml)		10.55	10.50
Normality of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ solution (N)		0.02370	0.02381
Average Normality (N) of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ solution (N)		0.02376	
Acceptance criteria, Deviation		Less than ± 0.001N	

Calculation: Normality of Na₂S₂O₃, N = 0.25 / ml Na₂S₂O₃ used

Linearity Checking

Determination of dissolved oxygen content by Winkler Titration *

Purging Time (min)	2		5		10	
	1	2	1	2	1	2
Initial Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)	0.00	11.40	22.60	0.00	8.20	13.30
Final Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)	11.40	22.60	31.00	8.20	13.30	18.30
Vol. (V) of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ used (ml)	11.40	11.20	8.40	8.20	5.10	5.00
Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/L	7.27	7.14	5.36	5.23	3.25	3.19
Acceptance criteria, Deviation	Less than + 0.3mg/L		Less than + 0.3mg/L		Less than + 0.3mg/L	

Calculation: DO (mg/L) = V x N x 8000/298

Purging time, min	DO meter reading, mg/L			Winkler Titration result *, mg/L			Difference (%) of DO Content
	1	2	Average	1	2	Average	
2	7.22	7.10	7.16	7.27	7.14	7.21	0.70
5	5.34	5.16	5.25	5.36	5.23	5.30	0.95
10	3.32	3.11	3.22	3.25	3.19	3.22	0.00
Linear regression coefficient				0.9981			



Internal Calibration Report of Dissolved Oxygen Meter

Zero Point Checking

DO meter reading, mg/L	0.00
------------------------	------

Salinity Checking

Reagent No. of NaCl (10ppt)	CPE/012/4.7/002/11	Reagent No. of NaCl (30ppt)	CPE/012/4.8/002/11
-----------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------

Determination of dissolved oxygen content by Winkler Titration **

Salinity (ppt)	10		30	
	1	2	1	2
Initial Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)	0.00	12.30	24.50	35.80
Final Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)	12.30	24.50	35.80	46.90
Vol. (V) of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ used (ml)	12.30	12.20	11.30	11.10
Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/L	7.85	7.78	7.21	7.08
Acceptance criteria, Deviation	Less than + 0.3mg/L		Less than + 0.3mg/L	

Calculation: DO (mg/L) = V x N x 8000/298

Salinity (ppt)	DO meter reading, mg/L			Winkler Titration result**, mg/L			Difference (%) of DO Content
	1	2	Average	1	2	Average	
10	7.86	7.91	7.89	7.85	7.78	7.82	0.89
30	7.29	7.24	7.27	7.21	7.08	7.15	1.66

Acceptance Criteria

- (1) Difference between temperature readings from temperature sensor of DO probe and reference thermometer : < 0.5 °C
- (2) Linear regression coefficient : >0.99
- (3) Zero checking: 0.0mg/L
- (4) Difference (%) of DO content from the meter reading and by winkler titration : within ± 5%

The equipment complies [#] / does not comply [#] with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable [#] / unacceptable [#] for use.

[#] Delete as appropriate

Calibrated by :

Approved by :



Performance Check of Salinity Meter

Equipment Ref. No. : ET/EW/008/004 Manufacturer : YSI
Model No. : Pro 2030 Serial No. : 10F 101978
Date of Calibration : 29/10/2013 Due Date : 28/01/2014

Ref. No. of Salinity Standard used (30ppt)


S/001/5


Salinity Standard (ppt)	Measured Salinity (ppt)	Difference %
30.0	32.1	6.76

Acceptance Criteria

Difference : <10 %

The salinity meter complies * / ~~does not comply~~ * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable * / ~~unacceptable~~ * for use. Measurements are traceable to national standards.

Checked by : 

Approved by : 



Performance Check of Turbidity Meter

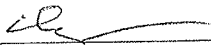
Equipment Ref. No. : ET/0505/010 Manufacturer : HACH
Model No. : 2100Q Serial No. : 11110 C 014260
Date of Calibration : 08/10/2013 08/10/2013 08/10/2013 Due Date : 07/01/2014


Gelex Vial Std	Theoretical Value (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)	Difference %
0-10 NTU	5	5.23	4.50
10-100 NTU	50	52.1	4.11
100-1000 NTU	550	566	2.87

Acceptance Criteria

Difference : -5 % to 5%

The turbidity meter complies * / ~~does not comply~~ * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable * / ~~unacceptable~~ * for use. Measurements are traceable to national standards.

Checked by : 

Approved by : 



Appendix I

D2

Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring Results

Mid-Flood Tide



東業 德 勘 測 試 驗 有 限 公 司
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

Monitoring Station : TKO-C1

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)		Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
			Surface	Middle		Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average
02/12/13	1600-1619	21/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	21.6	25.0	25.0	6.15	6.16	80.9	81.0	3.09	3.10	4.0	4.1	3.09	3.7	4.0	
			Middle	9.4	21.7	24.9	25.1	6.17	6.25	81.1	82.2	3.11	2.89	4.0	3.6				
			Bottom	17.8	21.7	25.1	25.3	6.25	6.13	82.3	80.8	2.92	3.26	4.0	3.8				
04/12/13	1730-1748	21/Fine	Surface	1.0	21.4	25.3	25.3	6.12	6.13	80.7	80.4	3.26	3.16	4.4	4.4	3.16	3.9	4.2	
			Middle	9.5	21.6	25.0	25.3	6.14	6.24	80.5	81.9	3.15	3.04	4.4	4.4				
			Bottom	17.9	21.8	25.2	25.5	6.22	6.08	82.1	80.0	3.02	3.43	4.0	3.8				
06/12/13	0830-0848	15/Fine	Surface	1.0	21.2	25.2	25.3	6.07	6.15	79.8	80.9	3.44	3.16	4.4	4.3	3.16	4.3	4.3	
			Middle	10.1	21.4	25.3	25.3	6.14	6.35	80.1	83.6	3.15	3.29	4.4	4.2				
			Bottom	19.1	21.5	25.3	25.5	6.16	6.26	80.7	82.5	3.28	3.36	4.4	4.2				
09/12/13	1100-1118	20/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	21.2	25.4	25.6	6.26	6.15	82.4	80.9	3.37	3.15	4.4	4.2	3.15	4.2	4.3	
			Middle	9.5	21.0	25.4	25.6	6.20	6.04	81.5	79.4	3.12	3.14	4.4	4.0				
			Bottom	18.0	20.9	25.3	25.7	6.10	6.21	80.2	81.6	3.18	3.64	4.0	4.6				
11/12/13	1300-1317	18/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	20.6	25.3	25.4	6.24	6.24	81.1	80.3	3.60	3.24	4.4	4.4	3.24	3.9	4.2	
			Middle	9.5	20.5	25.4	25.6	6.23	6.31	80.4	81.2	3.23	3.09	4.4	4.4				
			Bottom	17.9	20.7	25.5	25.7	6.31	6.06	80.4	78.1	3.24	3.29	4.4	4.4				
13/12/13	1415-1433	19/Fine	Surface	1.0	20.7	25.5	27.5	6.07	6.94	78.2	90.9	3.09	3.53	4.4	4.6	3.53	4.7	4.7	
			Middle	10.1	20.7	27.5	27.3	6.95	6.87	91.0	90.1	3.28	3.63	4.4	4.6				
			Bottom	10.1	20.6	27.6	27.6	6.86	6.90	90.2	90.4	3.62	3.72	4.4	4.8				
16/12/13	1600-1618	12/Drizzle	Surface	1.0	20.6	27.3	27.3	6.89	6.54	90.5	85.7	3.71	3.12	4.4	4.2	3.12	4.5	4.5	
			Middle	9.2	20.5	27.2	27.5	6.90	6.29	85.1	82.3	3.73	3.46	4.4	4.6				
			Bottom	17.4	20.4	27.2	27.6	6.50	6.35	86.2	83.2	3.10	3.71	4.4	4.6				
18/12/13	1700-1719	10/Fine	Surface	1.0	20.2	27.5	27.5	6.34	6.86	83.0	88.3	3.68	3.55	4.8	4.7	3.55	4.7	4.8	
			Middle	9.4	20.2	27.4	27.6	6.85	6.64	88.3	88.3	3.74	3.66	4.8	4.6				
			Bottom	18.8	20.4	27.6	27.7	6.63	6.40	85.5	85.4	3.67	3.82	4.8	4.8				

Mid-Flood Tide

Monitoring Station : TKO-C1

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)		Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)			
			Surface	Middle		Bottom	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
20/12/13	1730-1749	13/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	20.1	27.5	27.5	6.71	6.71	86.3	3.68	3.69	4.8	4.8	4.7	4.8	4.8	
						27.4	27.4	6.70	6.70	86.2	3.69	4.8	4.8					
						27.6	27.6	6.46	6.46	83.1	3.71	4.6	4.6					
			Middle	9.3	20.2	27.5	27.6	6.45	6.45	83.0	3.72	3.72	4.8	4.7				4.7
						27.7	27.7	6.29	6.29	80.9	3.76	4.6	4.6					
						27.7	27.7	6.27	6.27	80.7	3.78	4.6	4.6					
23/12/13	0930-0947	12/Fine	Surface	1.0	19.2	27.4	27.5	6.64	6.64	84.0	3.55	3.56	4.4	4.5	4.7	4.5	4.5	
						27.5	27.5	6.63	6.63	83.9	3.56	4.6	4.6					
						27.5	27.5	6.25	6.25	79.3	3.81	4.8	4.8					
			Middle	9.2	19.3	27.5	27.5	6.27	6.27	79.4	3.82	3.82	5.0	4.9				4.9
						27.6	27.7	6.25	6.25	79.2	3.64	4.6	4.6					
						27.7	27.7	6.24	6.24	79.1	3.63	4.8	4.7					
27/12/13	1230-1249	12/Fine	Surface	1.0	19.1	27.2	27.3	6.67	6.66	84.4	3.66	3.67	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	
						27.3	27.3	6.65	6.65	84.1	3.68	4.8	4.8					
						27.4	27.5	6.28	6.28	79.5	3.80	4.8	4.8					
			Middle	9.2	19.2	27.5	27.5	6.28	6.28	79.5	3.83	3.82	5.0	4.9				4.9
						27.5	27.5	6.39	6.40	81.0	3.74	4.6	4.6					
						27.5	27.5	6.40	6.40	81.1	3.75	4.8	4.7					
30/12/13	1445-1504	14/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	19.1	27.2	27.3	6.64	6.63	84.1	3.63	3.64	4.8	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	
						27.3	27.3	6.62	6.62	83.7	3.65	4.6	4.6					
						27.4	27.4	6.24	6.25	79.0	3.80	4.8	4.8					
			Middle	9.3	19.3	27.3	27.4	6.25	6.25	79.1	3.77	3.79	4.6	4.7				4.7
						27.5	27.5	6.36	6.37	80.6	3.71	4.8	4.8					
						27.6	27.6	6.38	6.37	80.8	3.72	4.6	4.7					

Mid-Flood Tide



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

Monitoring Station : TKO-M4

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)		Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
			Surface	Middle		Bottom	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value
02/12/13	1740-1800	21/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	21.6	25.1	25.1	6.45	6.46	6.39	84.8	85.0	3.29	3.30	4.2	4.4	4.3		
			Middle	4.3	21.7	25.1	6.32	6.32	6.39	83.2	83.2	3.41	3.42	4.6	4.5				
			Bottom	7.5	21.9	25.3	6.17	6.18	6.18	81.4	81.5	3.04	3.06	4.0	4.0				
04/12/13	1912-1930	21/Fine	Surface	1.0	21.5	24.9	25.0	6.37	6.38	6.34	83.5	83.7	3.41	3.40	4.4	4.4	4.3		
			Middle	4.3	21.7	25.2	6.29	6.30	6.39	82.6	82.8	3.49	3.50	4.4	4.4				
			Bottom	7.5	21.8	25.4	6.11	6.12	6.12	80.3	80.5	3.37	3.36	4.4	4.4				
06/12/13	1014-1030	15/Fine	Surface	1.0	21.3	25.2	25.2	6.51	6.52	6.47	85.6	85.8	3.43	3.42	4.6	4.4	4.5		
			Middle	4.5	21.3	25.4	6.43	6.43	6.43	84.6	84.6	3.54	3.55	4.6	4.6				
			Bottom	7.9	21.5	25.7	6.32	6.32	6.32	83.4	83.3	3.31	3.33	4.4	4.4				
09/12/13	1241-1300	20/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	21.3	25.3	25.3	6.29	6.31	6.24	82.7	82.9	3.36	3.38	4.4	4.4	4.5		
			Middle	4.1	21.2	25.4	6.17	6.18	6.18	81.1	81.2	3.50	3.54	4.6	4.6				
			Bottom	7.4	20.9	25.7	6.01	6.05	6.05	79.0	79.5	3.71	3.75	4.8	4.8				
11/12/13	1442-1500	18/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	20.7	25.3	25.4	6.27	6.28	6.21	80.7	80.8	3.30	3.31	4.4	4.4	4.3		
			Middle	4.2	20.6	25.5	6.15	6.15	6.15	79.2	79.2	3.53	3.54	4.6	4.6				
			Bottom	7.4	20.6	25.7	6.07	6.06	6.06	78.2	78.1	3.28	3.29	4.2	4.2				
13/12/13	1548-1615	19/Fine	Surface	1.0	20.6	27.6	27.6	7.02	7.04	7.14	91.8	92.1	3.17	3.16	4.2	4.0	4.1		
			Middle	4.3	20.6	27.5	7.23	7.25	7.23	94.8	95.0	3.19	3.20	4.2	4.2				
			Bottom	7.6	20.6	27.6	7.16	7.17	7.17	93.8	93.8	3.23	3.24	4.2	4.2				
16/12/13	1745-1800	12/Drizzle	Surface	1.0	20.5	27.3	27.3	6.41	6.41	6.26	83.9	83.9	3.38	3.39	4.2	4.4	4.3		
			Middle	4.2	20.4	27.5	6.14	6.12	6.12	80.4	80.2	3.64	3.71	4.6	4.6				
			Bottom	7.4	20.4	27.6	6.23	6.25	6.25	81.6	81.9	3.50	3.54	4.4	4.4				
18/12/13	1843-1900	10/Fine	Surface	1.0	20.1	27.2	27.2	6.74	6.74	6.78	86.7	86.7	3.27	3.28	4.2	4.4	4.3		
			Middle	4.2	20.3	27.5	6.81	6.82	6.82	87.8	87.8	3.35	3.36	4.2	4.2				
			Bottom	7.4	20.3	27.7	6.91	6.92	6.92	89.0	89.1	3.14	3.15	4.0	4.0				

Mid-Flood Tide

Monitoring Station : TKO-M4

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
					Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	
20/12/13	1911-1930	13/Cloudy	Surface	20.0	27.3	6.63	6.62	85.2	3.27	4.2	3.23	3.28	4.1	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
				20.1	27.4	6.61	6.69	85.0	3.29	4.4								
			Middle	20.1	27.5	6.67	6.70	85.8	3.31	4.4								
				20.2	27.6	6.70	6.84	86.2	3.33	4.2								
			Bottom	20.2	27.6	6.83	6.84	87.9	3.07	4.0								
				20.2	27.6	6.84	6.84	88.0	3.08	3.8								
23/12/13	1110-1130	12/Fine	Surface	19.2	27.5	6.72	6.73	85.0	3.15	4.2	3.18	3.16	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
				19.2	27.4	6.73	6.76	85.1	3.17	4.2								
			Middle	19.2	27.5	6.75	6.76	85.5	3.25	4.2								
				19.4	27.5	6.76	6.81	85.6	3.29	4.4								
			Bottom	19.4	27.4	6.81	6.81	86.3	3.11	4.2								
				19.4	27.6	6.80	6.81	86.2	3.08	4.0								
27/12/13	1414-1430	12/Fine	Surface	19.0	27.3	6.89	6.89	87.2	3.28	4.2	3.18	3.28	4.1	4.4	4.4	4.0	4.0	4.0
				19.1	27.4	6.88	6.65	87.0	3.27	4.4								
			Middle	19.1	27.4	6.65	6.65	84.2	3.14	4.0								
				19.2	27.5	6.64	6.50	84.0	3.16	4.2								
			Bottom	19.2	27.6	6.49	6.50	82.2	3.09	4.0								
				19.2	27.5	6.50	6.50	82.4	3.12	4.2								
30/12/13	1626-1645	14/Cloudy	Surface	19.2	27.4	6.85	6.84	86.7	3.25	4.2	3.15	3.25	4.1	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.0
				19.3	27.4	6.83	6.62	86.5	3.24	4.0								
			Middle	19.3	27.4	6.62	6.62	83.9	3.13	4.0								
				19.5	27.5	6.61	6.47	83.7	3.11	4.2								
			Bottom	19.5	27.6	6.47	6.46	82.0	3.06	4.0								
				19.5	27.5	6.45	6.46	81.8	3.09	4.0								

Mid-Ebb Tide



英業德動測試顧問有限公司
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

Monitoring Station : TKO-C1

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
					Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	
02/12/13	1030-1049	21/Fine	Surface	21.5	25.1	25.1	6.03	6.02	6.09	79.2	79.1	3.22	3.19	4.2	4.1	4.2		
			Middle	21.6	25.2	25.3	6.18	6.16	6.09	81.2	81.0	3.15	3.08	4.0	4.1			
			Bottom	21.7	25.3	25.4	6.14	6.06	6.06	80.7	79.8	3.07	3.50	4.2	4.5			
04/12/13	1200-1218	21/Fine	Surface	21.3	25.0	25.1	6.08	6.07	6.13	79.7	79.6	3.22	3.22	4.0	4.1	4.2		
			Middle	21.5	25.3	25.3	6.19	6.18	6.13	81.3	81.2	3.07	3.08	4.0	4.1			
			Bottom	21.7	25.4	25.5	6.17	6.02	6.02	81.0	79.2	3.09	3.47	4.2	4.5			
06/12/13	1330-1348	19/Fine	Surface	21.3	25.0	25.1	6.06	6.07	6.15	79.7	79.8	3.26	3.27	4.0	4.1	4.4		
			Middle	21.4	25.2	25.2	6.24	6.23	6.15	82.1	82.0	3.39	3.40	4.2	4.3			
			Bottom	21.5	25.2	25.4	6.22	6.18	6.18	81.9	81.4	3.41	3.52	4.4	4.7			
09/12/13	1700-1718	20/Cloudy	Surface	21.2	25.3	25.3	6.19	6.20	6.08	81.5	81.5	3.36	3.38	4.2	4.3	4.6		
			Middle	20.9	25.2	25.2	5.94	5.95	6.03	78.4	78.3	3.59	3.60	4.4	4.7			
			Bottom	20.8	25.1	25.1	5.96	6.03	6.03	79.0	79.3	3.61	3.85	4.8	4.9			
11/12/13	1845-1902	18/Cloudy	Surface	20.5	25.5	25.6	6.12	6.11	6.17	78.5	78.7	3.34	3.33	4.4	4.3	4.4		
			Middle	20.6	25.6	25.7	6.24	6.23	6.00	80.4	80.3	3.21	3.23	4.2	4.3			
			Bottom	20.7	25.7	25.7	6.22	6.00	6.00	80.1	77.4	3.24	3.50	4.4	4.5			
13/12/13	0830-0848	19/Fine	Surface	20.6	27.4	27.4	6.78	6.80	6.77	88.8	89.0	3.65	3.65	4.6	4.7	4.8		
			Middle	20.7	27.5	27.6	6.81	6.74	6.46	89.1	88.4	3.64	3.76	4.8	4.7			
			Bottom	20.7	27.6	27.7	6.74	6.46	6.46	88.3	84.6	3.76	3.95	5.0	4.9			
16/12/13	1030-1048	14/Drizzle	Surface	20.5	27.2	27.2	6.29	6.30	6.38	82.4	82.5	3.19	3.20	4.2	4.3	4.2		
			Middle	20.4	27.3	27.4	6.31	6.46	6.19	82.6	84.6	3.21	3.10	4.4	4.1			
			Bottom	20.4	27.4	27.5	6.47	6.19	6.19	84.7	81.1	3.11	3.41	4.2	4.3			
18/12/13	1145-1204	10/Fine	Surface	20.1	27.4	27.5	6.20	6.74	6.61	86.7	86.7	3.71	3.72	4.6	4.7	4.8		
			Middle	20.2	27.5	27.5	6.73	6.49	6.49	86.6	83.6	3.72	3.90	4.8	4.9			
			Bottom	20.4	27.6	27.6	6.48	6.32	6.32	83.5	81.4	3.94	3.95	5.0	4.9			

Mid-Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station : TKO-C1

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
					Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
20/12/13	1300-1319	13/Cloudy	Surface	20.0	27.4	27.4	6.65	6.65	6.52	85.4	85.4	3.77	3.78	4.6	4.7	4.8		
					27.3	6.64	6.52	85.3	3.78	4.8								
			Middle	20.1	27.4	27.5	6.40	6.40	82.3	3.80	3.81	4.8	4.9					
					27.5	6.39	6.40	82.2	3.81	5.0								
			Bottom	20.3	27.6	27.6	6.23	6.22	80.2	3.85	3.86	4.6	4.7					
					27.6	6.21	6.22	79.9	3.86	4.8								
23/12/13	1500-1519	12/Fine	Surface	19.3	27.3	27.4	6.53	6.52	6.32	82.6	82.5	3.74	3.73	4.8	4.7			
					27.4	6.51	6.32	82.4	3.72	4.6								
			Middle	19.4	27.5	27.5	6.14	6.13	77.7	3.94	3.95	5.0	4.9					
					27.4	6.11	6.13	77.4	3.95	4.8								
			Bottom	19.6	27.5	27.5	6.10	6.09	77.2	3.71	3.72	4.6	4.7					
					27.4	6.08	6.09	77.0	3.72	4.8								
27/12/13	1845-1904	12/Fine	Surface	18.8	27.0	27.0	6.41	6.43	6.28	81.8	81.7	3.77	3.76	4.6	4.7			
					26.9	6.44	6.28	81.5	3.75	4.8								
			Middle	18.9	27.2	27.2	6.14	6.14	77.7	3.93	3.93	4.8	4.9					
					27.1	6.13	6.14	77.6	3.92	5.0								
			Bottom	19.2	27.4	27.4	6.27	6.28	79.4	3.81	3.82	4.8	4.9					
					27.3	6.28	6.28	79.6	3.83	5.0								
30/12/13	0930-0949	14/Cloudy	Surface	19.0	27.2	27.2	6.58	6.57	6.38	83.2	83.1	3.72	3.73	4.8	4.7			
					27.1	6.56	6.38	82.9	3.74	4.6								
			Middle	19.1	27.3	27.4	6.18	6.19	78.2	3.86	3.88	4.8	4.9					
					27.4	6.19	6.19	78.4	3.89	5.0								
			Bottom	19.3	27.4	27.5	6.30	6.31	79.9	3.80	3.81	4.8	4.9					
					27.5	6.31	6.31	80.0	3.81	5.0								

Mid-Ebb Tide



東業 德 勤 測 試 顧 問 有 限 公 司
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

Monitoring Station : TKO-M4

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)		Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)		Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
			Surface	Bottom		Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Depth-average	Value	Average
02/12/13	1215-1230	21/Fine	Surface	1.0	21.6	25.1	25.2	6.33	6.32	83.2	83.1	3.49	3.50	4.6	4.7	4.5	
			Middle	4.1	21.7	25.2	25.3	6.24	6.26	82.9	82.3	3.51	3.54	4.8	4.5		
			Bottom	7.2	21.8	25.3	25.5	6.28	6.03	82.5	79.4	3.54	3.30	4.4	4.4		
04/12/13	1340-1400	21/Fine	Surface	1.0	21.4	25.4	25.0	6.01	6.26	79.2	82.1	3.33	3.45	4.4	4.3	4.5	
			Middle	4.2	21.6	25.0	25.3	6.04	6.20	82.2	81.4	3.44	3.54	4.4	4.7		
			Bottom	7.3	21.8	25.3	25.5	6.25	6.06	81.9	79.7	3.46	3.42	4.4	4.4		
06/12/13	1515-1530	19/Fine	Surface	1.0	21.2	25.5	25.3	6.07	6.32	79.8	83.1	3.41	3.63	4.4	4.8	4.7	
			Middle	4.3	21.3	25.3	25.4	6.05	6.27	83.0	82.5	3.43	3.75	4.8	4.6		
			Bottom	7.6	21.5	25.3	25.6	6.28	6.13	82.6	80.8	3.45	3.44	4.4	4.6		
09/12/13	1842-1900	20/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	21.4	25.5	25.3	6.11	6.12	80.5	80.4	3.42	3.14	4.4	4.1	4.5	
			Middle	4.0	21.3	25.3	25.3	6.14	5.85	80.6	76.9	3.17	3.95	4.0	4.9		
			Bottom	7.0	21.2	25.3	25.5	5.82	5.96	77.3	78.4	3.93	3.48	5.0	4.6		
11/12/13	2029-2045	18/Cloudy	Surface	1.0	20.4	25.2	25.5	5.94	6.15	78.1	79.1	3.47	3.45	4.4	4.5	4.5	
			Middle	4.1	20.5	25.1	25.5	5.98	6.04	78.6	77.8	3.49	3.74	4.8	4.8		
			Bottom	7.1	20.7	25.5	25.6	6.14	6.04	79.2	79.4	4.4	3.15	4.4	4.2		
13/12/13	1015-1030	19/Fine	Surface	1.0	20.6	25.6	27.3	6.86	6.87	79.5	89.9	3.16	3.31	4.4	4.4	4.4	
			Middle	4.3	20.5	27.3	27.6	6.87	6.97	89.8	89.9	3.30	3.25	4.4	4.3		
			Bottom	7.5	20.7	27.6	27.7	6.96	7.07	91.2	91.3	3.24	3.42	4.4	4.6		
16/12/13	1212-1230	14/Drizzle	Surface	1.0	20.5	27.6	27.3	7.06	6.50	92.6	85.1	3.41	3.58	4.4	4.7	4.6	
			Middle	4.0	20.4	27.3	27.4	7.07	6.21	92.7	81.3	3.42	3.31	4.8	4.4		
			Bottom	7.0	20.3	27.6	27.6	6.11	6.12	80.0	80.2	3.42	3.70	4.4	4.6		
18/12/13	1330-1345	10/Fine	Surface	1.0	20.2	27.3	27.4	6.65	6.65	80.3	85.6	3.66	3.46	4.4	4.3	4.4	
			Middle	4.2	20.3	27.3	27.6	6.64	6.72	85.6	86.5	3.47	3.50	4.4	4.5		
			Bottom	7.3	20.4	27.6	27.7	6.70	6.87	86.3	88.5	3.49	3.26	4.6	4.3		

Mid-Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station : TKO-M4



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司
ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Monitoring Depth (m)	Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Dissolved Oxygen Saturation (%)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
					Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	
20/12/13	1441-1500	13/Cloudy	Surface	20.1	27.3	27.4	6.57	6.56	84.5	84.4	3.36	3.37	4.2	4.3	4.3			
					27.4	6.55	84.2	3.38	4.4									
			Middle	20.2	27.5	6.61	85.1	3.40	3.41	4.4	4.5							
					27.6	6.64	85.5	3.42	4.6									
			Bottom	20.3	27.7	6.77	87.1	3.16	3.17	4.2	4.1							
					27.6	6.78	87.3	3.17	4.0									
23/12/13	1644-1700	12/Fine	Surface	19.4	27.4	27.5	6.59	6.61	83.4	83.6	3.34	3.35	4.2	4.3	4.4			
					27.5	6.62	83.7	3.36	4.4									
			Middle	19.5	27.4	6.67	84.4	3.47	3.48	4.4	4.5							
					27.4	6.68	84.6	3.49	4.6									
			Bottom	19.5	27.6	6.74	85.4	3.31	3.31	4.4	4.4							
					27.7	6.75	85.5	3.30	4.4									
27/12/13	2030-2045	21/Fine	Surface	18.7	27.0	27.1	6.77	6.77	85.6	85.6	3.37	3.38	4.2	4.3	4.3			
					27.1	6.76	85.5	3.38	4.4									
			Middle	18.8	27.2	6.54	82.8	3.31	3.32	4.4	4.3							
					27.1	6.53	82.7	3.32	4.2									
			Bottom	18.9	27.3	6.31	79.9	3.21	3.22	4.0	4.2							
					27.4	6.32	80.1	3.22	4.4									
30/12/13	1111-1130	14/Cloudy	Surface	19.1	27.3	27.3	6.80	6.80	86.0	85.9	3.34	3.34	4.2	4.3	4.3			
					27.3	6.79	85.8	3.33	4.4									
			Middle	19.3	27.5	6.56	83.0	3.20	3.21	4.4	4.4							
					27.4	6.55	82.8	3.22	4.4									
			Bottom	19.4	27.5	6.40	81.1	3.15	3.17	4.0	4.2							
					27.6	6.41	81.3	3.18	4.4									



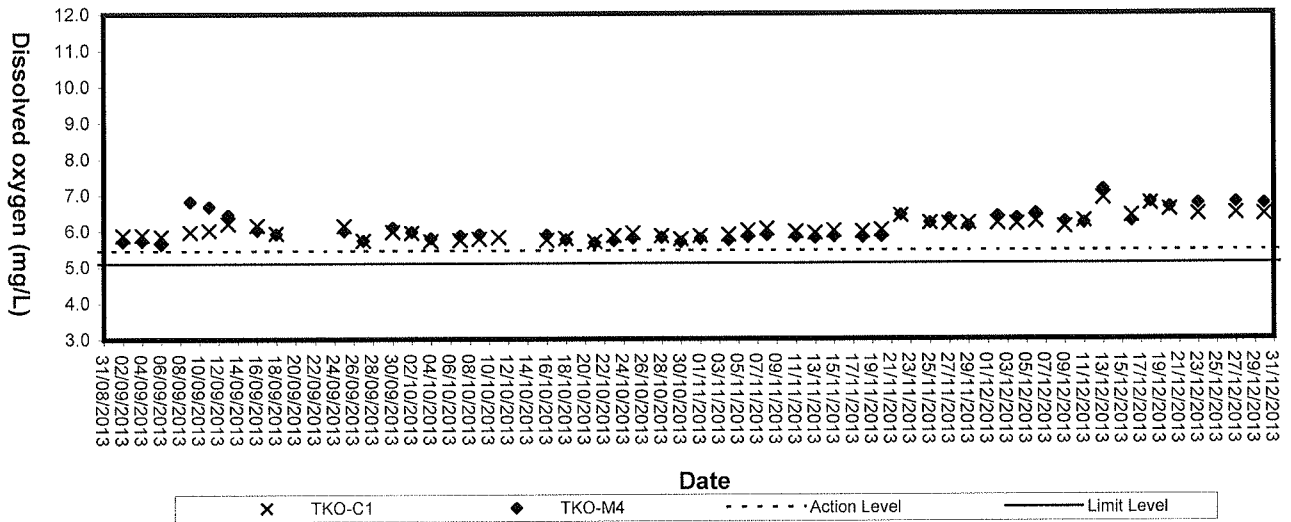
Appendix I

D3

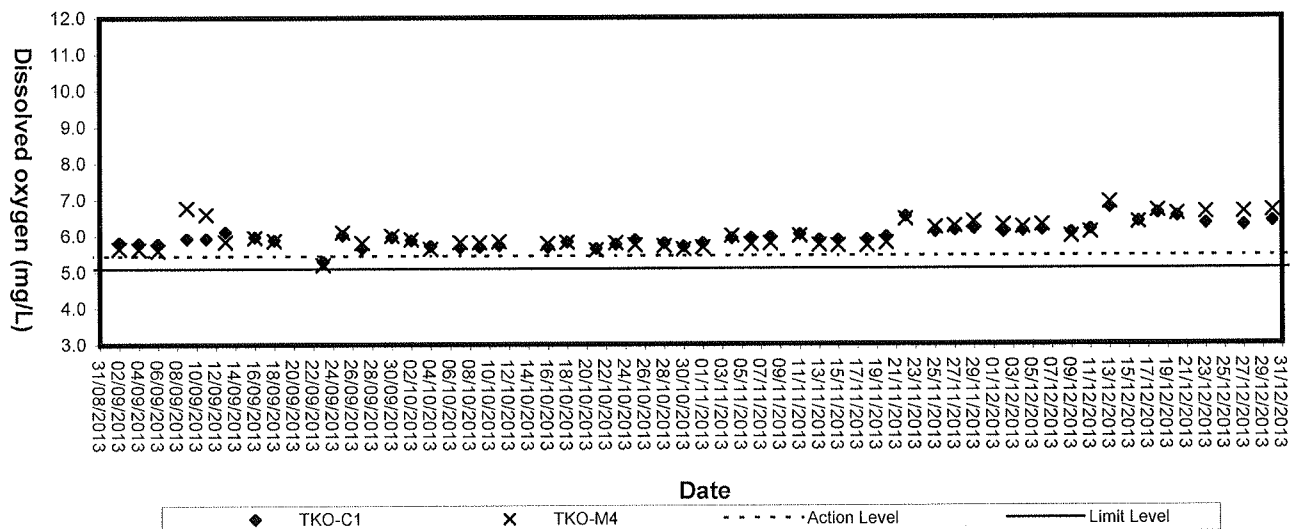
Graphical Plots of Impact Marine Water Quality Monitoring Data



Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide

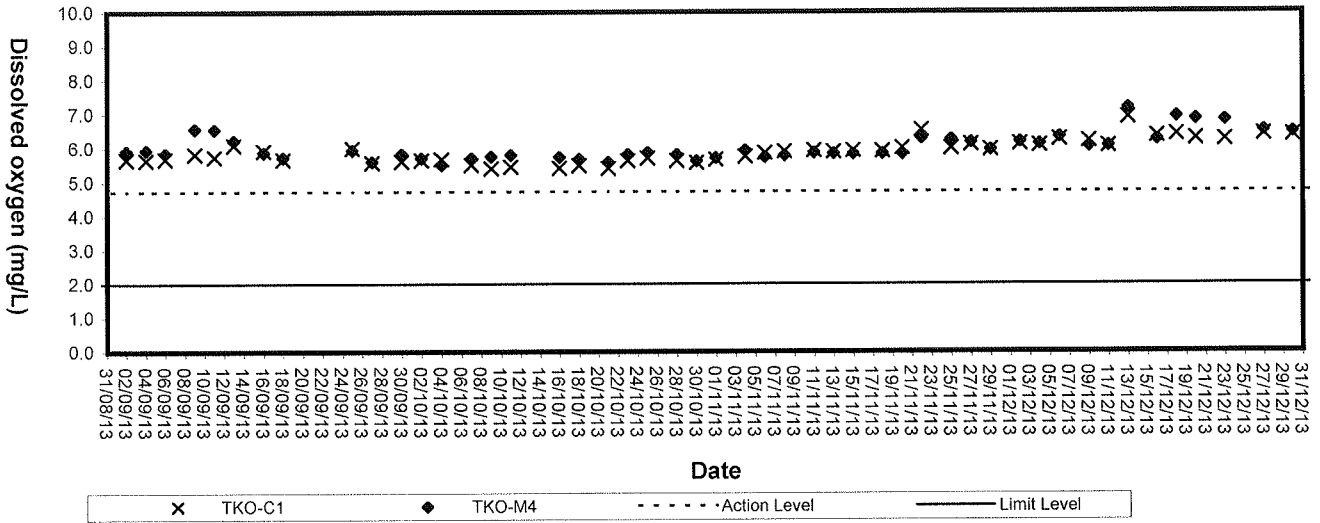


Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide

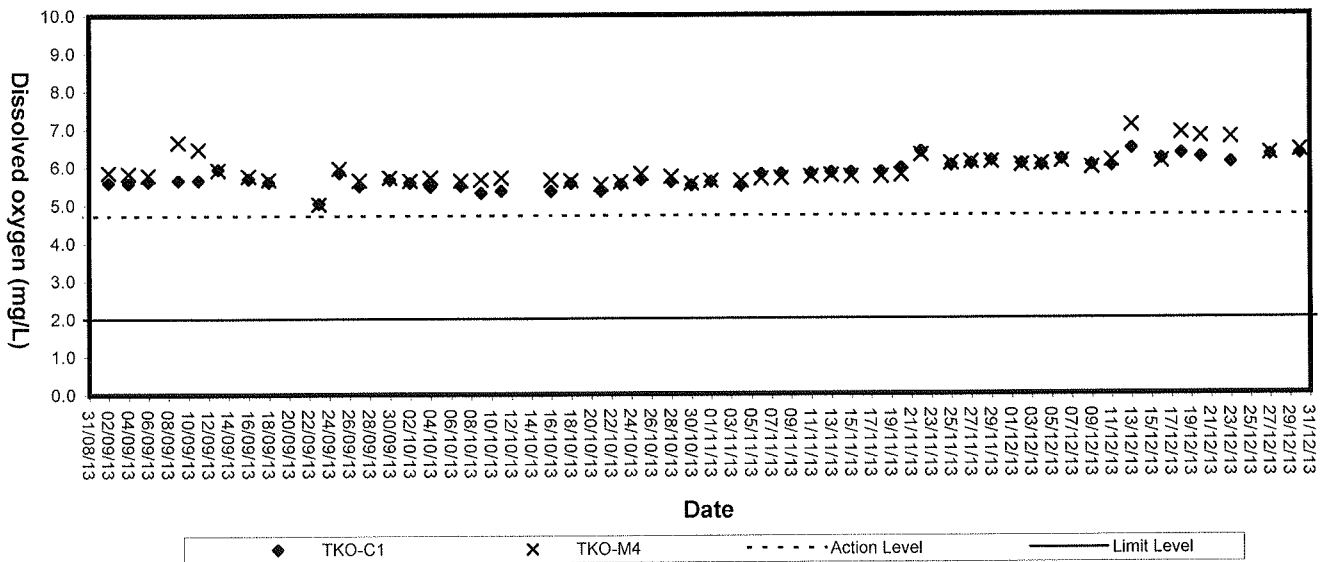




Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide

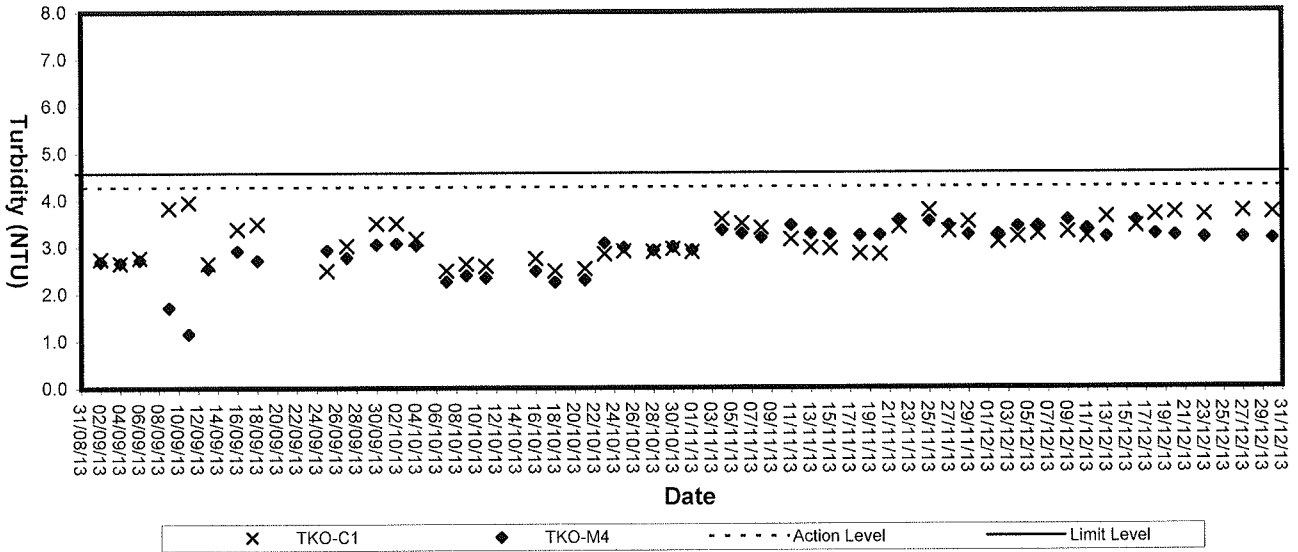


Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide

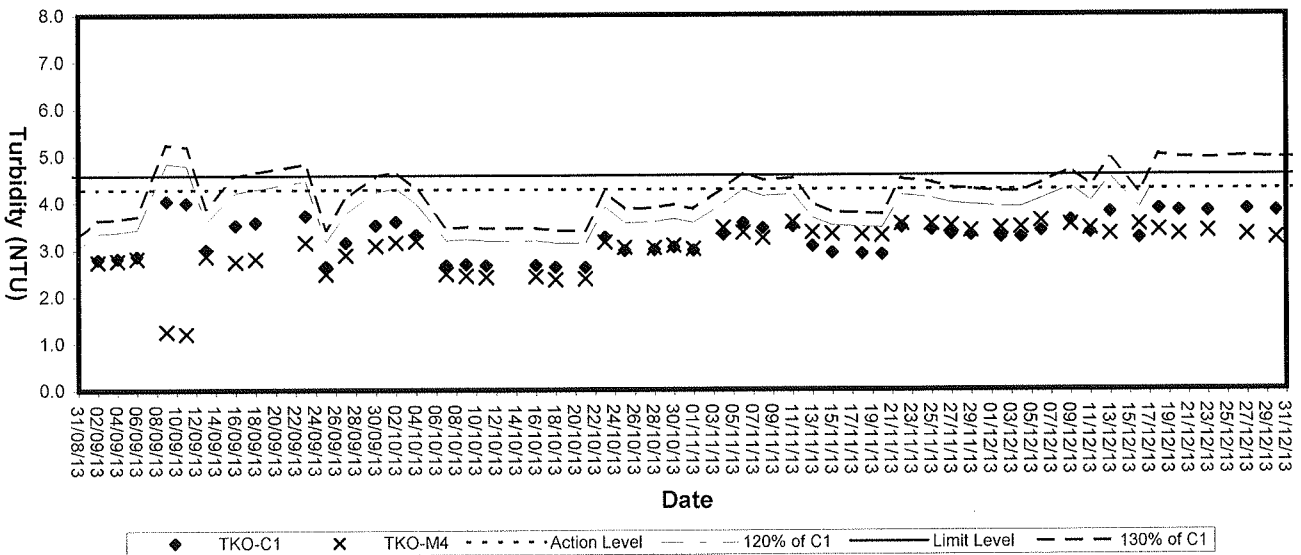




Turbidity (Depth-average) at Mid-Flood Tide

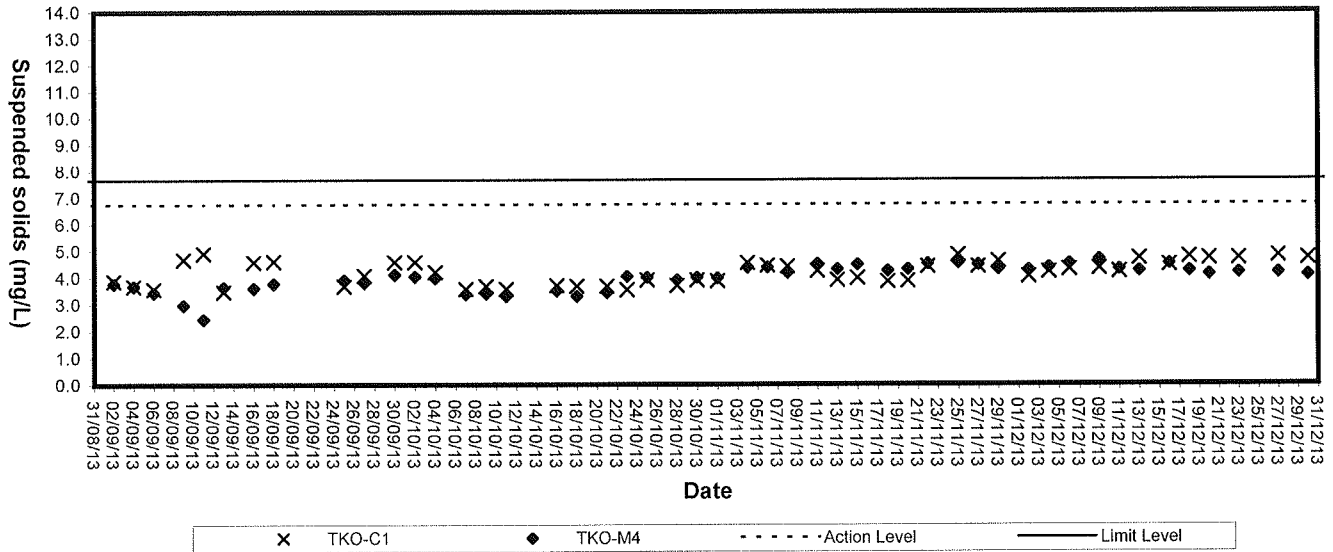


Turbidity (Depth-average) at Mid-Ebb Tide

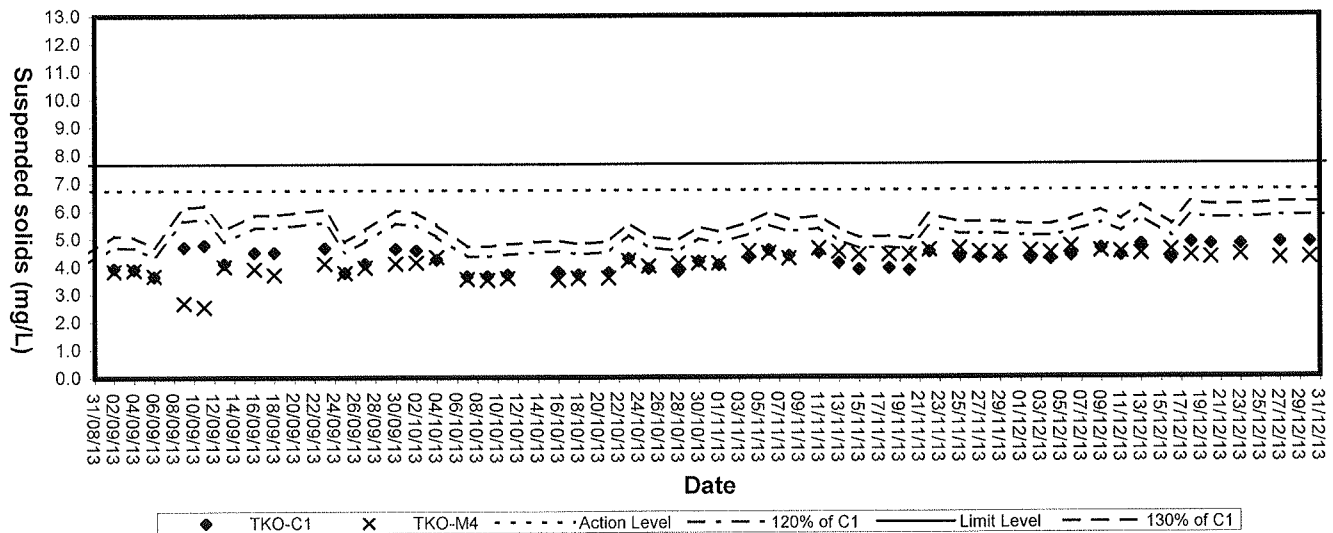




Suspended solids (Depth-average) at Mid-Flood Tide



Suspended Solids (Depth-average) at Mid-Ebb Tide





Appendix I

E

Weather Condition

Extract of Meteorological Observations for Tseung Kwan O Automatic Weather Station, December 2013

Date	Mean Pressure at M.S.L. (hPa)	Air Temperature			Mean Dew Point Temperature (deg C)	Relative Humidity		
		Max. (deg C)	Mean (deg C)	Min. (deg C)		Max. (%)	Mean (%)	Min. (%)
Dec 1	*****	22.8	15.5	11.2	6.0	81	57	23
Dec 2	*****	23.7	16.1	10.9	6.9	86	59	23
Dec 3	*****	23.2	17.6	12.7	11.3	86	68	42
Dec 4	*****	24.3	17.2	11.9	7.9	91	58	27
Dec 5	*****	22.9	16.4	12.2	6.4	78	53	33
Dec 6	*****	23.4	16.4	11.5	6.2	77	54	23
Dec 7	*****	24.1	17.4	13.2	11.4	93	70	42
Dec 8	*****	21.4	18.8	15.6	14.8	94	78	58
Dec 9	*****	27.0	21.3#	17.3	13.2#	84	62#	39
Dec 10	*****	22.9	19.6	17.0	12.2	80	63	46
Dec 11	*****	21.5	18.3	16.1	10.8	83	62	44
Dec 12	*****	18.8	17.3	15.7	10.0	72	62	46
Dec 13	*****	20.8	18.5	16.8	13.8	87	74	63
Dec 14	*****	20.1	18.4	16.7	15.1	97	82	70
Dec 15	*****	17.3	16.5#	15.7	15.7#	98	95#	92
Dec 16	*****	****	****	****	****	***	***	***
Dec 17	*****	12.8	****#	10.2	****#	99	***#	90
Dec 18	*****	15.1	10.4	7.2	4.6	94	69	47
Dec 19	*****	17.3	11.5	8.2	4.6	78	63	41
Dec 20	*****	17.5	13.3	9.7	5.8	75	61	43
Dec 21	*****	16.4	13.4	11.2	5.8	78	61	46
Dec 22	*****	17.6	12.3	9.3	4.4	84	60	37
Dec 23	*****	20.2	13.2	7.8	5.3	88	62	32
Dec 24	*****	19.7	13.4	9.4	5.9	86	62	38
Dec 25	*****	19.6	13.9	11.0	6.9	81	64	41
Dec 26	*****	18.8	14.1	9.6	0.3	65	41	22
Dec 27	*****	16.9	12.0	8.9	-1.6	55	39	26
Dec 28	*****	16.0	10.2	5.6	-0.6	75	49	31
Dec 29	*****	16.5	10.6	6.2	-0.5	83	49	25
Dec 30	*****	18.9	11.3	6.6	2.7	83	60	20
Dec 31	*****	21.3	12.8	7.8	3.6	85	58	20
Mean	*****	20.0	15.0#	11.4	7.2#	83	62#	41
Maximum	*****	27.0	21.3#	17.3	15.7#	99	95#	92
Minimum	*****	12.8	10.2#	5.6	-1.6#	55	39#	20

Extract of Meteorological Observations for Tseung Kwan O Automatic Weather Station, December 2013

Date	Total Rainfall (mm)	Prevailing Wind Direction (degrees)	Mean Wind Speed (km/h)
Dec 1	0.0	090	4.2
Dec 2	0.0	130	3.9
Dec 3	0.0	020	7.0
Dec 4	0.0	350	5.4
Dec 5	0.0	060	4.4
Dec 6	0.0	340	4.9
Dec 7	0.0	350	3.6
Dec 8	0.0	020	4.9
Dec 9	0.0	350	5.8
Dec 10	0.0	070	7.9
Dec 11	0.0	070	6.4
Dec 12	0.0	030	8.0
Dec 13	0.0	070	6.1
Dec 14	7.5	050	7.7
Dec 15	12.5#	030#	8.4#
Dec 16	*****	***	*****
Dec 17	8.0#	340#	4.8#
Dec 18	0.0	340	9.7
Dec 19	0.0	060	7.5
Dec 20	0.0	070	6.0
Dec 21	0.0	340	6.3
Dec 22	0.0	070	4.8
Dec 23	0.0	080	4.3
Dec 24	0.0	080	4.7
Dec 25	0.0	080	4.2
Dec 26	0.0	060	10.6
Dec 27	0.0	020	9.0
Dec 28	0.0	080	5.4
Dec 29	0.0	070	5.6
Dec 30	0.0	330	3.9
Dec 31	0.0	200	3.9
Mean	-----	070#	6.0#
Total	28.0#	---	-----
Maximum	12.5#	---	10.6#
Minimum	0.0#	---	3.6#

*** unavailable

missing (less than 24 hourly observations a day)

Rainfall measured in increment of 0.5 mm. Amount of < 0.5 mm cannot be detected



Appendix I

F

Event-Action Plans

EVENT/ACTION PLAN FOR AIR QUALITY EXCEEDANCE

ACTION

ER

IC(E)

ACTION LEVEL

ET Leader

Contractor

1. Exceedance for one sample
1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures
2. Inform ER, IC(E) and Contractor
3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding
4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily

1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET
2. Check contractor's working method

1. Notify Contractor

1. Rectify any unacceptable practise
2. Amend working methods if appropriate

2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples
1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures
2. Inform IC(E) and Contractor
3. Repeat measurements to confirm finding
4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily
5. Discuss with IC(E) and Contractor on remedial actions
6. If exceedance continues, arrange meeting with IC(E) and ER.
7. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring

1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET Leader
2. Check the Contractor's working method
3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures
4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures
5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures

1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing
2. Notify the Contractor
3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented

1. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IC(E) within 3 working days of notification
2. Implement the agreed proposals
3. Amend proposal if appropriate

1. Exceedance for one sample
1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures
2. Inform ER, Contractor and EPD
3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding
4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily
5. Assess the effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IC(E), EPD and ER informed of the results

1. Check monitoring data submitted by the ET Leader
2. Check Contractor's working method
3. Discuss with ET and Contractor on possible remedial measures
4. Advise the ER on the effectiveness of the proposed remedial measures
5. Supervise implementation of remedial measures

1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing
2. Notify the Contractor
3. Ensure remedial measures properly implemented

1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance
2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IC(E) within 3 working days of notification
3. Implement the agreed proposals
4. Amend proposal if appropriate.

LIMIT LEVEL

EVENT/ACTION PLAN FOR AIR QUALITY EXCEEDANCE

EVENT	ACTION			Contractor
	ET Leader	IC(E)	ER	
2. Exceedance for two or more consecutive samples	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source, investigate the causes of exceedance and propose remedial measures 2. Notify IC(E), ER, EPD and Contractor 3. Repeat measurement to confirm finding 4. Increase monitoring frequency to daily 5. Carry out analysis of contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented 6. Arrange meeting with IC(E) and ER to discuss the remedial actions to be taken 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep IC(E), EPD and ER informed of the results 8. If exceedance stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst ER, ET and Contractor on the potential remedial actions 2. Review Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing 2. Notify Contractor 3. In consultation with the IC(E), agree with the Contractor on the remedial measures to be implemented 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 5. If exceedances continues, consider what portion of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that portion of work until the exceedance is abated 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedances 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IC(E) within 3 working days of notification 3. Implement the agreed proposals 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control 5. Stop the relevant activity of works as determined by the ER until the exceedance is abated

EVENT/ACTION PLAN FOR NOISE EXCEEDANCE

	ACTION			
EVENT	ET Leader	IC(E)	ER	Contractor
Action Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IC(E) and the Contractor. 2. Carry out investigation. 3. Report the results of investigation to the IC(E) and the Contractor. 4. Discuss with the Contractor and formulate remedial measures. 5. Increase monitoring frequency to check mitigation effectiveness 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the analysed results submitted by the ET. 2. Review the proposed remedial measures by the Contractor and advise the ER accordingly. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem. 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Submit noise mitigation proposals to IC(E). 2. Implement noise mitigation proposals.
Limit Level	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the IC(E), the ER, the EPD and the Contractor. 2. Identify source. 3. Repeat measurement to confirm findings. 4. Increase monitoring frequency. 5. Carry out analysis of Contractor's working procedures to determine possible mitigation to be implemented. 6. Inform the IC(E), the ER and the EPD the causes & actions taken for the exceedances. 7. Assess effectiveness of Contractor's remedial actions and keep the IC(E), the EPD and the ER informed of the results 8. If exceedance due to the construction works stops, cease additional monitoring 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Discuss amongst the ER, the ET Leader and the Contractor on the potential remedial actions. 2. Review the Contractor's remedial actions whenever necessary to assure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly. 3. Supervise the implementation of remedial measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Confirm receipt of notification of failure in writing. 2. Notify the Contractor. 3. Require the Contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed noise problem. 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented. 5. If exceedances continue, consider what activity of the work is responsible and instruct the Contractor to stop that activity of work until the exceedances is abated. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Take immediate action to avoid further exceedance 2. Submit proposals for remedial actions to IC(E) within 3 working days of notification. 3. Implement the agreed proposals. 4. Resubmit proposals if problem still not under control. 5. Stop the relevant activity of works as determined by the ER until the exceedances is abated.

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR WATER QUALITY EXCEEDANCE

Event	ACTION			
	ET Leader	Contractor	ER	IEC
<p>Action level being exceeded by one sampling day</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 3. Notify Contractor in writing within 24 hours of identification of the exceedance 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Carry out investigation 6. Report the results of investigation to the Contractor within 3 working days of identification of exceedance and advise contractor if exceedance is due to contractor's construction works 7. Discuss mitigation measures with Contractor if exceedance is due to the construction works within 4 working days 8. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance if exceedance is due to the construction works 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify the ER and IEC in writing within 24 hours of identification of exceedance 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Submit investigation report to IEC and ER within 3 working days of the identification of an exceedance 5. Consider changes of working method if exceedance is due to the construction works 6. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER if exceedance is due to the construction works within 4 working days of identification of an exceedance 7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures within reasonable time scale 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify EPD and other relevant governmental agencies in writing within 24 hours of the identification of the exceedance 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Require contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed problem if related to the construction works 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 5. Assess the effectiveness of the mitigation measure 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET 2. Confirm ET assessment if exceedance is due / not due to the works 3. Discuss with ET, ER, and Contractor on the mitigation measures 4. Review contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to ensure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly 5. Supervise the implementation of mitigation measures

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR WATER QUALITY

Event	ACTION			
	ET Leader	Contractor	ER	IEC
<p>Action level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Identify source(s) of impact; 2. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings 3. Notify Contractor in writing within 24 hours of identification 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Carry out investigation 6. Report the results of investigation to the Contractor within 3 working days of identification of exceedance and advise contractor if exceedance is due to contractor's construction works 7. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC and Contractor within 4 working of identification of an exceedance 8. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 9. Prepare to increase the monitoring frequency to daily; 10. Repeat measurement on next day of exceedance. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and ER in writing within 24 hours of identification of exceedance 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Submit the results of the investigation to IEC and ER within 3 working days of the identification of an exceedance 6. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 4 working days of identification of an exceedance 7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures within reasonable time scale 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify EPD and other relevant governmental agencies in writing within 24 hours of the identification of the exceedance 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Require contractor to propose remedial measures for the analysed problem if related to the construction works 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 5. Assess the effectiveness of the mitigation measure 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET 2. Confirm ET assessment if exceedance is due / not due to the works 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the mitigation measures. 4. Review contractor's mitigation measures whenever necessary to ensure their effectiveness and advise the ER accordingly 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR WATER QUALITY EXCEEDANCE

Event	ACTION			IEC
	ET Leader	Contractor	ER	
Limit level being exceeded by one sampling day	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Notify Contractor in writing within 24 hours of identification of the exceedance 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Carry out investigation 6. Report the results of investigation to the Contractor within 3 working days of identification of exceedance and advise contractor if exceedance is due to contractor's construction works 7. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor within 4 working of identification of an exceedance 8. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 9. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify IEC and ER in writing; within 24 hours of the identification of the exceedance 2. Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 5. Submit the results of the investigation to IEC and ER within 3 working days of the identification of an exceedance 6. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 4 working days of the identification of an exceedance 7. Implement the agreed mitigation measures within reasonable time scale 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify EPD and other relevant governmental agencies in writing within 24 hours of identification of exceedance 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 4. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET 2. Confirm ET assessment if exceedance is due / not due to the works 3. Discuss with ET, ER and Contractor on the mitigation measures. 4. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly. 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures

EVENT AND ACTION PLAN FOR WATER QUALITY EXCEEDANCE

Event	ACTION			IEC
	ET Leader	Contractor	ER	
<p>Limit Level being exceeded by more than one consecutive sampling days</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Repeat in-situ measurement to confirm findings; 2. Identify source(s) of impact; 3. Notify Contractor in writing within 24 hours of identification of the exceedance 4. Check monitoring data, all plant, equipment and Contractor's working methods; 5. Carry out investigation 6. Report the results of investigation to the Contractor within 3 working days of identification of exceedance and advise contractor if exceedance is due to contractor's construction works 7. Discuss mitigation measures with IEC, ER and Contractor; 8. Ensure mitigation measures are implemented; 9. Increase the monitoring frequency to daily until no exceedance of Limit Level for two consecutive days. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify ER and IEC in writing within 24 hours of the identification of the exceedance and Rectify unacceptable practice; 3. Check all plant and equipment; 4. Consider changes of working methods; 8. Submit the results of the investigation to IEC and ER within 3 working days of the identification of an exceedance 5. Discuss with ET, IEC and ER and propose mitigation measures to IEC and ER within 4 working days; 6. Implement the agreed mitigation measures within reasonable time scale 7. As directed by the Engineer, to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work or construction activities. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Notify EPD and other relevant governmental agencies in writing within 24 hours of identification of exceedance 2. Discuss with IEC, ET and Contractor on the proposed mitigation measures; 3. Request Contractor to critically review the working methods; 6. Ensure remedial measures are properly implemented 4. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures; 5. Consider and instruct, if necessary, the Contractor to slow down or to stop all or part of the marine work until no exceedance of Limit Level. 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check monitoring data submitted by ET 2. Confirm ET assessment if exceedance is due / not due to the works 3. Discuss with ER, ET and Contractor on the mitigation measures. 4. Review proposals on mitigation measures submitted by Contractor and advise the ER accordingly. 5. Assess the effectiveness of the implemented mitigation measures.



Appendix I

G

Works Programme

Master Programme of Contract No. CV/2009/02 - Handling of Surplus Public Fill

Site Location : Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank

ID	Activity	Original Duration	Start	Finish
S101000	Taking Over the Existing Facilities	0	19/01/2010	
S102000	Operation	1096	19/01/2010	18/01/2013
S103000	Operation and Maintenance of Tipping Halls	1096	19/01/2010	18/01/2013
S104000	Provision and Operation of a Crushing Plant	1096	19/01/2010	18/01/2013
S105000	Handing Over the Facilities to the Employer	0		18/01/2013
A101000	Removal of Stockpile Area A3	100	19/01/2010	28/04/2010
A102000	Site Formation	7	22/04/2010	28/04/2010
A103000	Provision of New Combined Reception and Exit Offices	90	29/04/2010	27/07/2010
A104000	Provision of Inspection Platform	60	28/07/2010	25/09/2010
A105000	Provision of Measurement Systems	60	28/07/2010	25/09/2010
A106000	Provision of Surveillance Systems	60	28/07/2010	25/09/2010
A107000	Provision of Wheel Washing Facilities	60	28/07/2010	25/09/2010
A109000	Testing, Commissioning & Handover	21	14/09/2010	10/04/2010
A109100	Removal of Existing Combined Reception & Exit Offices & other Facilities A3	14	10/05/2010	18/10/2010
A109200	Removal of Existing Combined Reception & Exit Offices & other Facilities A6	14	10/05/2010	18/10/2010
A201000	Removal of Stockpile Area at Portion A6	316	19/01/2010	30/11/2010
A209100	Construction of Access Road at Portion A6	60	20/10/2010	18/12/2010
A209200	Construction of Access Road at Portion A3	61	19/10/2010	18/12/2010



Appendix I

H

IEC's Site Audit Records

Project: Contract No.: CV/2009/02 Handling of Surplus Public Fill <hr/> Inspection Date: 11 December 2013 Time: 10:30 Location: TKO Area 137	Checklist No. CEDPFRSFEM00_131211_TKOFB <hr/> Inspected by CEDD: CK WOO IEC: JASON LAI ET: KM KWAN Contractor: SW SUNG
--	---

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy

Temperature: °C

Humidity: High Moderate Low

Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

PART B: SITE AUDIT

		Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
Section 1: Water Quality							
1.01	Is an effluent discharge license obtained for the Project?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.02	Is the effluent discharged in accordance with the discharge licence?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.03	Is the discharge of turbid water avoided?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.04	Are temporary intercepting drains provided at the stockpiling area to divert polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.05	Are all catchpits, sand and silt removal facilities, and the drainage and intercepting channels on site properly maintained?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.06	Is the stormwater intercepting system effective to collect of runoff and remove suspended solids before discharge?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.07	Is water retained in receptacles and standing water avoided to prevent mosquito breeding?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.08	Is the material properly covered to prevent washed away especially before rainstorm?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.09	Is the temporary slope surface covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD when rainstorm is imminent or forecast?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.10	Is the final slope surface treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding or other suitable surface stabiliser approved by CEDD to prevent washing away of stockpiled material?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.11	Is a wheel washing bay with high pressure water jets provided at the site exit?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.12	Is sand and silt settled out or removed before being discharged into storm drains?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.13	Are the manholes covered and sealed?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.14	Is sewage from toilets discharged in to a foul sewer, or chemical toilets provided?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.15	Is sewage from chemical toilets collected by a licensed contractor for disposal and maintenance of these facilities?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.16	Are tipping halls enclosed with top and 3-sides to prevent spillage of material into marine water?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fu②: p4
1.17	Is silt curtain provided at the outward side at the TKO basin near the barging point?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fu①: p2
1.18	Is a waste collection vessel deployed to remove floating debris?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.19	Is foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matters avoided on the water in vicinity of the barging facilities during the work activities?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.20	Are the barges in right size such that adequate clearance is maintained between the vessels and the seabed at all states of the tide to ensure the undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller washing?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

		Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
1.21	Are all vessels used for transportation of fill material provided with tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material during transport?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.22	Are barges not be filled to a level which may cause the overflow of material during loading or transportation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.23	Is barge effluent properly collected and treated before disposal?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.24	Are adequate environmental control measures provided to prevent/ avoid dropping of fill material into the sea during the transfer?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.25	Is there any buffer distance at least 100m maintained between the boundary of the public fill stockpiling area and the sea front?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.26	Is oil intercept in addition of sand/silt removal facilities provided at the car parking area?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.27	Is oil interceptor provided at workshop?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.28	Is oil leakage prevented from all generator, fuel and oil storage?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.29	Is wastewater collected from canteen kitchens, including that from basins, sinks and floor drains properly discharged into foul sewers via grease traps?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Section 2: Air Quality							
2.01	Is dust control/ mitigation measures implemented to prevent dust nuisance?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.02	Are water sprays provided and used to dampen materials?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.03	Are all vehicles restricted to maximum speed 10km per hour?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.04	Is the load on vehicles watered and covered entirely by clean impervious sheeting?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.05	Is the loading of materials to a level higher than the side and tail boards during transportation by vehicles avoided?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.06	Are the unpaved areas watered regularly to avoid dust generation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.07	Are the worksites with active dusty operations watered regularly (at least three times per day) to avoid dust generation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.08	Is the designated site main haul road watered regularly (at least three times per day)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.09	Is the haul road inside the site and public road around the site entrance kept clean and free from dust?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.10	Is the site haul road covered with concrete, bituminous materials, hardcores or metal plates?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.11	Are there any wheel washing facilities including high-pressure water jet provided at the entrance of work site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.12	Are vehicles washed to remove any dusty materials from its bodies and wheels before leaving the fill bank?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.13	Are the vehicles and equipments switched off while not in use?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.14	Are all plants and equipments well maintained? (e.g. without black smoke emission)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.15	Is the open burning prohibited?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.16	Is regular cleaning and watering the site provided to minimise the fugitive dust emissions?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.17	Is the temporary slope surface covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.18	Is the final slope surface treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding or other suitable surface stabiliser approved by CEDD?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.19	Are conveyor belts, conveyor transfer points and hopper discharge areas fitted with windboards, belt cleaners or enclosed?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.20	Are belt scraper installed and equipped with bottom plates to prevent falling of material from the return belt?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
2.21	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.22	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Section 3: Noise						
3.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.03	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.04	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.05	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.06	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.07	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.08	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.09	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.03	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
4.05	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.06	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.07	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.08	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.09	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.10	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.12	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.13	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
4.14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.15	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.16	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.17	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.19	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.20	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.21	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.22	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.23	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.24	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.25	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.26	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.27	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.28	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.29	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.30	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.31	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.32	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.33	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Section 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.03	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
----------	-----	----	-----------	-----	---------------

Section 6: Others

6.01	Is the fill bank site restricted access by the general public?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.02	Is environmental permit displaced conspicuously on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Section 7: Follow-up for the Previous Environmental Inspection on date 25.11.2013 (Ref No. CEDPFRSFEM00_131125_TKOFB)

Is the situation in item <u>Fu①</u> improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		p2
Is the situation in item <u>Fu②</u> improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		p4
Is the situation in item _____ improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Is the situation in item _____ improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Is the situation in item _____ improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Remarks:

- Follow-up:
- Fu① + Fu② not rectified.
- New observation:
- No new observation is recorded.

Signature: CEDD's Representative	Signature: IEC Auditor	Signature: ET Auditor	Signature: Contractor's Representative
Name: C. K. Joo	Name: KCLM	Name: K. M. Leung	Name: Mr. Sun
Date: 11-12-2013	Date: 11.12.2013	Date: 11.12.2013	Date: 11/12/2013

Contract No.: CV/2009/02

Inspection Date: 11 December 2013

(1) Follow-up the previous inspection

Checklist No.: CEDPFRSFEM00_131125_TKOFB

Before



Photo 1

Silt Curtain

Silt curtain near the Tipping Hall No.1 is damaged.
The Contractor is reminded to replace the damaged silt curtain as soon as possible.

After

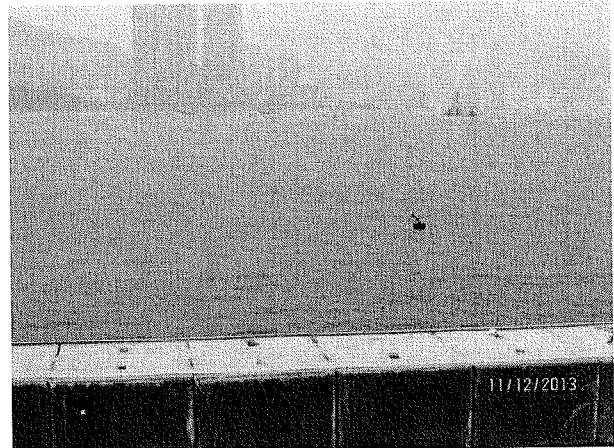


Photo 2

Silt Curtain

Silt curtain is still pending for rectification.
(Follow-up)

Before



Photo 3

Tipping Hall No.2

Cladding of tipping hall is damaged.
The Contractor is reminded to repair the damaged part of tipping hall.

After

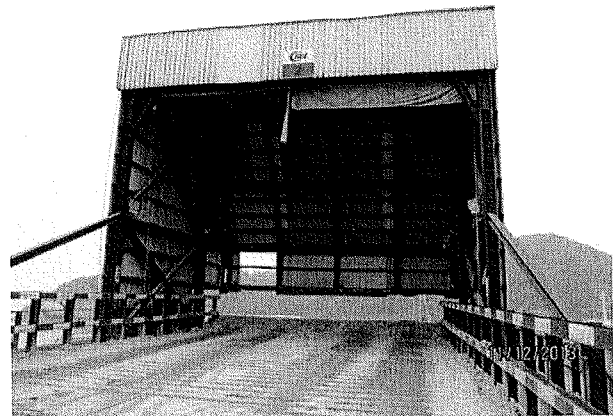


Photo 4

Tipping Hall No.2

Tipping hall is still pending for rectification.
(Follow-up)

(2) Observation during site inspection

Checklist No.: CEDPFRSFEM00_131125_TKOFB

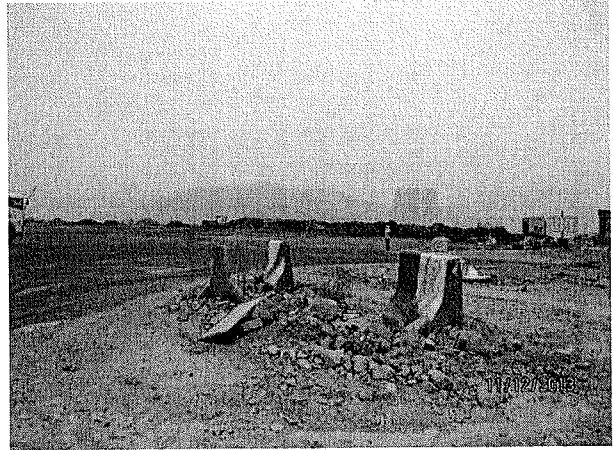


Photo 5 and 6

No new environmental observation is recorded.

Project: Contract No.: CV/2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill

Inspection

Date: 20 December 2013

Time: 14:30

Location: TKO Area 137

Checklist No. CEDPFRSFEM00_131220_TKOFB

Inspected by

CEDD: CK WOO

IEC: JASON LAI

ET: KW MAK

Contractor: JACK CHAN

PART A: GENERAL INFORMATION

Weather: Sunny Fine Cloudy Rainy

Temperature: °C

Humidity: High Moderate Low

Wind: Strong Breeze Light Calm

PART B: SITE AUDIT

	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
Section 1: Water Quality						
1.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.03	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.06	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.07	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.08	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.09	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.12	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.13	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.14	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.15	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.16	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fu ②: p4
1.17	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Fu ①: p2
1.18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.20	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
1.21	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.22	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.23	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.24	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.25	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.26	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.27	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
1.28	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	obs @ p5
1.29	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
Section 2: Air Quality						
2.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.03	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.04	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.05	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.06	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.07	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.08	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.09	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.10	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.12	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.13	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.14	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.15	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.16	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.17	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.18	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.19	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.20	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
2.21	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
2.22	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Section 3: Noise						
3.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.03	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.04	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.05	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.06	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.07	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.08	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.09	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.10	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Section 4: Waste/Chemical Management						
4.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.03	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
4.05	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.06	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.07	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.08	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.09	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.10	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.11	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.12	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.13	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

	Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
4.14	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.15	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.16	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.17	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.18	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.19	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.20	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.21	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.22	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.23	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.24	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.25	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.26	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.27	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Obs ①: p5
4.28	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.29	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.30	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.31	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
4.32	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Obs ②: p6
4.33	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
Section 5: Landscape & Visual						
5.01	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.02	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.03	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
5.05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Not Obs.	Yes	No	Follow up	N/A	Photo/Remarks
----------	-----	----	-----------	-----	---------------

Section 6: Others

6.01	Is the fill bank site restricted access by the general public?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
6.02	Is environmental permit displaced conspicuously on site?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	

Section 7: Follow-up for the Previous Environmental Inspection on date 11.12.2013 (Ref No. CEDPFRSFEM00_131211_TKOFB)

Is the situation in item <u>Fu①</u> improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<u>P2</u>
Is the situation in item <u>Fu②</u> improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		<u>P4</u>
Is the situation in item _____ improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Is the situation in item _____ improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Is the situation in item _____ improved / rectified?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>		

Remarks:

Follow-up:

- Fu① + Fu② not rectified:

New observation:

- obs ①, Leakage of oil is observed from the chemical waste storage cabinet.

- obs ②, Debris and wastes are discarded near Tyres maintenance area at Portion A6.

Signature:
CEDD's Representative

Name: C. K. Joo

Date: 20.12.2013

Signature:
IEC Auditor

Name: K. C. LAI

Date: 20.12.2013

Signature:
ET Auditor

Name: Mak Kei Wai

Date: 20/12/13

Signature:
Contractor's Representative

Name: Jack Chan

Date: 20.12.2013

Contract No.: CV/2009/02

Inspection Date: 20 December 2013

(1) Follow-up the previous inspection

Checklist No.: CEDPFRSFEM00_131211_TKOFB

Before



Photo 1

Silt Curtain

Silt curtain near the Tipping Hall No.1 is damaged.
The Contractor is reminded to replace the damaged silt curtain as soon as possible.

After



Photo 2

Silt Curtain

Silt curtain is still pending for rectification.
(Follow-up)

Before

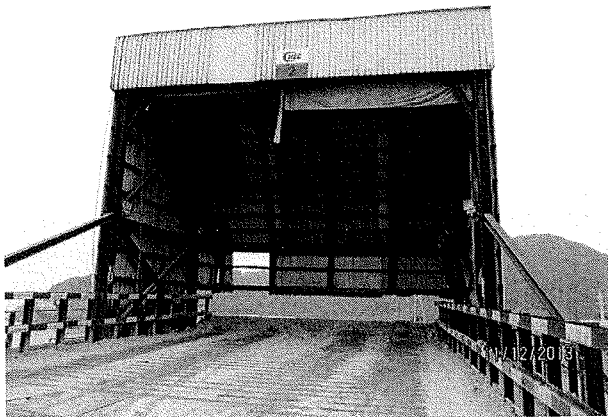


Photo 3

Tipping Hall No.2

Cladding of tipping hall is damaged.
The Contractor is reminded to repair the damaged part of tipping hall.

After

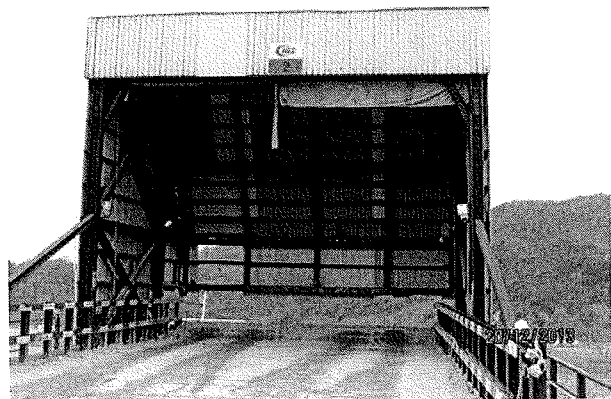


Photo 4

Tipping Hall No.2

Tipping hall is still pending for rectification.
(Follow-up)

(2) Observation during site inspection

Checklist No.: CEDPFRSFEM00_131220_TKOFB



Photo 5

Chemical Waste Storage Area

Leakage of oil is observed from the chemical waste storage cabinet.

The Contractor is reminded to check/repair the cabinet and clear the oil stain as soon as possible.



Photo 6

Portion A6

Debris and wastes were discarded near tyres maintenance area at Portion A6.

The Contractor is reminded to tidy up the area and dispose of the debris/wastes properly.



Appendix I

I

Weekly ET's Site Inspection Record

CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwun O Fill Bank

Inspection Date : 4/12/13

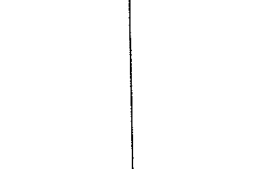
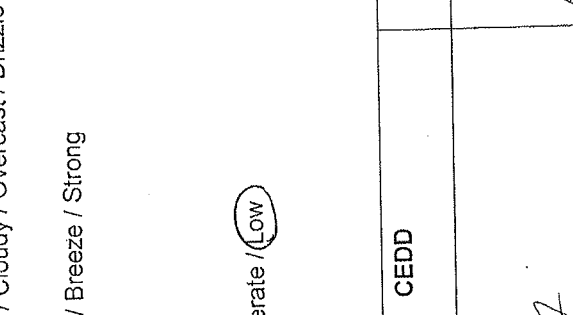
Time : 10:50

Weather : Sunny / Fine / Cloudy / Overcast / Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy

Wind : Calm / Light / Breeze / Strong

Temperature : 20°C

Humidity : High / Moderate / Low

Inspected by	CEDD	Contractor / Sub-Contractor	ET
Signature:		 洪	Mark
Name:	C.K. Woo	Wansuh 洪	Mark Sei Wai
Title	A-600/P3	A60	E.T

Implementation Stages*		Remark
Environmental Checklist		
Fugitive Dust Emission		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	A buffer zone of at least 100m shall be maintained between the edge of the stockpiling area and the nearest ASRs at the TKO Industrial Estate. Within the buffer zone, no dusty material shall be stockpiled and no loading / unloading and similar activities should be allowed.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Water sprays shall be provided and used to dampen materials.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Regular cleaning and watering the site shall be provided to minimize the fugitive dust emissions.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All vehicles shall be restrict to a maximum speed of 10 km per hour.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Any vehicle with open load carrying area used for moving materials which has the potential to create dust shall have properly fitting side and tail boards. Material having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The designated site main haul road shall be paved or regular watering.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frequent watering of work site shall be at least three times per day.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Wheel washing facilities including high-pressure water jet shall be provided at the entrance of work site.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Every vehicle shall be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the fill bank.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Open burning should be prohibited.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shot concrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	When fill material is transfer by belt conveyor systems, the conveyors shall be enclosed on top and 2 sides.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The belt scraper shall be equipped with bottom plates or other similar means to prevent falling of material from the return belt.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The level of stockpiling belt conveyor shall be adjustable such that the vertical distance between the belt conveyor and the material landing point is maintained at no more than 1m.
Noise Impact		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Only well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Machines and plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.


Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	N/A	
Water Quality				
Drainage system should be adequate and well maintained to prevent flooding and overflow, especially after rain storms.	✓			
The permanent drainage channels should have sediment basin, traps and baffles and maintain properly.	✓			
Temporary intercepting drains should be used at the stockpiling area to divert polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels. Earth bunds and sand bay barriers shall be used to assist the diversion of polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels.	✓			
Manholes should be covered and sealed.	✓			
Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.	✓			
A buffer distance of at least 100m shall be maintained between the boundary of the public fill stockpiling area and the sea front.	✓			
A buffer distance of at least 20m shall be maintained between the boundary of the C&DMSF and the seafront.	✓			
The stormwater intercepting system shall be effective to collect runoff and remove suspended solids before discharge.	✓			
The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	✓			
Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shotcrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.	✓			
Existing and newly constructed Catchpits, sand and silt removal facilities and intercepting channels shall be maintained, and the deposited silt and grit shall be removed weekly and on a need basis especially at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	✓			
A wheel washing bay shall be provided at the site exit and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before being discharged into storm drains.	✓			
The section of construction road between wheel washing bay and the public road shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	✓			
Sewage from toilets shall be discharged in to a foul sewer, or chemical toilets shall be provided. The chemical toilets (if use) shall be provided by a licensed contractor, who will be responsible for disposal and maintenance of these facilities.	✓			
Oil intercept in addition of sand / silt removal facilities shall be provided at the car parking areas.	✓			
Oil interceptor shall be provided at work shop.	✓			Item 2
Tipping halls enclosed with top and 3-side to prevent spillage of material into marine water.	✓			
The barges shall be in right size such that adequate clearance is maintained between the vessels and the seabed at all states of the tide to ensure the undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.	✓			
All vessels used for transportation of fill material shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material during transport.	✓			
Adequate environmental control measures shall be provided to prevent / avoid dropping of fill material into the sea during the transfer.	✓			
Barges shall not be filled to a level which may cause the overflow of material during loading or transportation. Barge effluents shall be properly collected and treated before disposal.	✓			
The work activities shall not cause any visible foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matters to be present on the water in the vicinity of the barging facilities.	✓			
Existing silt curtain at the outward side of the basin near the Barging Handling Area throughout the period shall be repair, maintain and service when there is public fill intake by barges to the Fill Bank in accordance with PS Clause 1.68. The total length of the silt curtains shall not be less than 160m, and a gap of about 80m shall be left open for access of barges. The silt curtain shall be properly maintained such that it can also serve the function of refuse containment boom to confine floating refuse.	✓			Item 1
A waste collection vessel shall be deployed to remove floating debris.	✓			

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*		Remark
	Yes	No	
	N/A		
Landscape and Visual			
▪ The design of the fill bank and platform heights adopted should allow the fill bank to fit into the general topography of the surrounding land. Straight edged slopes should be avoided.	✓		
▪ The maximum stockpiling height at the fill bank shall be limited to a maximum of +35.2mPD.	✓		
▪ Surface of outer slopes of the fill bank shall preferably be hydroseeded or covered with geo-textile matting of appropriate colour (e.g. dark green / brown) once completed.	✓		
▪ The barging point and the C&DMSF at the fill bank shall not be in operation from 07:00 pm to 08:00 am daily to avoid potential visual impact from glare.	✓		
Other Environmental Factors			
▪ C&D waste sorted from mixed C&D material shall be removed from the temporary buffer storage area on a daily basis and transfer to SENT landfill for disposal.	✓		
▪ Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	✓		
▪ Any unused materials or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled and stored properly.	✓		
▪ All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	✓		
▪ Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant is prevented.	✓		
▪ The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.	✓		
▪ Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	✓		
▪ To encourage collection of aluminium cans by individual collectors, separate labelled bins should be provided to segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the workforce.	✓		

Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Proposed Follow Up Action	Photo Ref.	Further Action Required (Yes/No)	Target Completion Date
1	Follow up action to item 4 on 18/10/13, item 1 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 1 on 06/11/13, item 1 on 13/11/13, item 1 on 20/11/13 and item 1 on 25/11/13, the floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of silt curtain as soon as possible.	131204_001	Yes	11/12/13
2	Follow up action to item 3 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 2 on 06/11/13, item 2 on 13/11/13, item 2 on 20/11/13 and item 2 on 25/11/13, the enclosure of tipping hall No. 2 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of tipping hall as soon as possible.	131204_002	Yes	11/12/13

Remark

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Linda Law	Senior Environmental Officer		04 December 2013

Photos

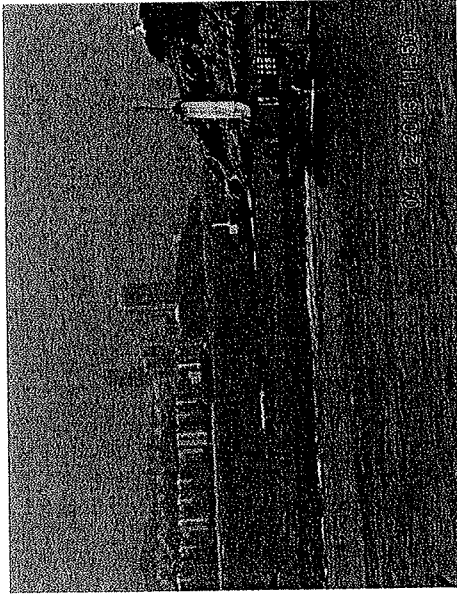


Photo 131204_001 (Silt curtain near tipping hall No.1)

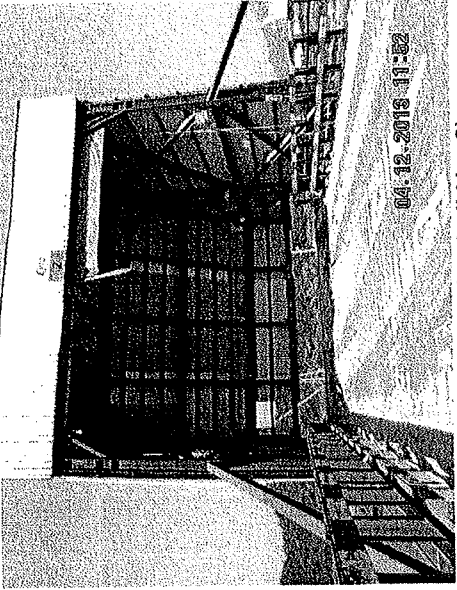
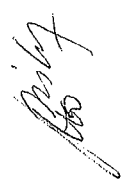
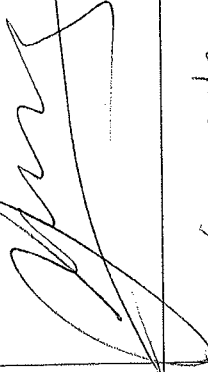


Photo 131204_002 (Tipping hall No. 2)

CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwun O Fill Bank

Inspection Date : 4/12/13
 Time : 10:50
 Weather : Sunny / Fine / Cloudy / Overcast / Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy
 Wind : Calm / Light / Breeze / Strong
 Temperature : 20°C
 Humidity : High / Moderate / Low

Inspected by	CEDD	Contractor / Sub-Contractor	ET
Signature:			Mark
Name:	C.K. Woo	Gusuh	Mark Yei Wai
Title	A606/P3	A60	E.T

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*		Remark
	Yes	No / N/A	
Fugitive Dust Emission			
▪ Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.	✓		Item 2
▪ A buffer zone of at least 100m shall be maintained between the edge of the stockpiling area and the nearest ASRs at the TKO Industrial Estate. Within the buffer zone, no dusty material shall be stockpiled and no loading / unloading and similar activities should be allowed.	✓		
▪ Water sprays shall be provided and used to dampen materials.	✓		
▪ Regular cleaning and watering the site shall be provided to minimize the fugitive dust emissions.	✓		
▪ All vehicles shall be restrict to a maximum speed of 10 km per hour.	✓		
▪ Any vehicle with open load carrying area used for moving materials which has the potential to create dust shall have properly fitting side and tail boards. Material having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin.	✓		
▪ The designated site main haul road shall be paved or regular watering.	✓		
▪ Frequent watering of work site shall be at least three times per day.	✓		
▪ Wheel washing facilities including high-pressure water jet shall be provided at the entrance of work site.	✓		
▪ Every vehicle shall be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the fill bank.	✓		
▪ All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.	✓		
▪ Open burning should be prohibited.	✓		
▪ The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	✓		
▪ Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shot concrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.	✓		
▪ When fill material is transfer by belt conveyor systems, the conveyors shall be enclosed on top and 2 sides.	✓		
▪ The belt scraper shall be equipped with bottom plates or other similar means to prevent falling of material from the return belt.	✓		
▪ The level of stockpiling belt conveyor shall be adjustable such that the vertical distance between the belt conveyor and the material landing point is maintained at no more than 1m.	✓		
Noise Impact			
▪ The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.	✓		
▪ Only well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.	✓		
▪ Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.	✓		
▪ Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.	✓		
▪ Machines and plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	✓		
▪ Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.	✓		

CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwun O Fill Bank

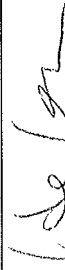
Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*		Remark
	Yes	No / N/A	
Water Quality			
▪ Drainage system should be adequate and well maintained to prevent flooding and overflow, especially after rain storms.	✓		
▪ The permanent drainage channels should have sediment basin, traps and baffles and maintain properly.	✓		
▪ Temporary intercepting drains should be used at the stockpiling area to divert polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels. Earth bunds and sand bay barriers shall be used to assist the diversion of polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels.	✓		
▪ Manholes should be covered and sealed.	✓		
▪ Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.	✓		
▪ A buffer distance of at least 100m shall be maintained between the boundary of the public fill stockpiling area and the sea front.	✓		
▪ A buffer distance of at least 20m shall be maintained between the boundary of the C&DMSF and the seafront.	✓		
▪ The stormwater intercepting system shall be effective to collect of runoff and remove suspended solids before discharge.	✓		
▪ The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	✓		
▪ Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shotconcrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.	✓		
▪ Existing and newly constructed Catchpits, sand and silt removal facilities and intercepting channels shall be maintained, and the deposited silt and grit shall be removed weekly and on a need basis especially at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	✓		
▪ A wheel washing bay shall be provided at the site exit and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before being discharged into storm drains.	✓		
▪ The section of construction road between wheel washing bay and the public road shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	✓		
▪ Sewage from toilets shall be discharged in to a foul sewer, or chemical toilets shall be provided. The chemical toilets (if use) shall be provided by a licensed contractor, who will be responsible for disposal and maintenance of these facilities.	✓		
▪ Oil intercept in addition of sand / silt removal facilities shall be provided at the car parking areas.	✓		
▪ Oil interceptor shall be provided at work shop.	✓		Item 2
▪ Tipping halls enclosed with top and 3-side to prevent spillage of material into marine water.	✓		
▪ The barges shall be in right size such that adequate clearance is maintained between the vessels and the seabed at all states of the tide to ensure the undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.	✓		
▪ All vessels used for transportation of fill material shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material during transport.	✓		
▪ Adequate environmental control measures shall be provided to prevent / avoid dropping of fill material into the sea during the transfer.	✓		
▪ Barges shall not be filled to a level which may cause the overflow of material during loading or transportation. Barge effluents shall be properly collected and treated before disposal.	✓		
▪ The work activities shall not cause any visible foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matters to be present on the water in the vicinity of the barging facilities.	✓		
▪ Existing silt curtain at the outward side of the basin near the Barging Handling Area throughout the period shall be repair, maintain and service when there is public fill intake by barges to the Fill Bank in accordance with PS Clause 1.68. The total length of the silt curtains shall not be less than 160m, and a gap of about 80m shall be left open for access of barges. The silt curtain shall be properly maintained such that it can also serve the function of refuse containment boom to confine floating refuse.	✓		Item 1
▪ A waste collection vessel shall be deployed to remove floating debris.	✓		

Environmental Checklist		Implementation			Remark
		Stages*	Yes	No	
Landscape and Visual					
▪	The design of the fill bank and platform heights adopted should allow the fill bank to fit into the general topography of the surrounding land. Straight edged slopes should be avoided.		√		
▪	The maximum stockpiling height at the fill bank shall be limited to a maximum of +35.2mPD.		√		
▪	Surface of outer slopes of the fill bank shall preferably be hydroseeded or covered with geo-textile matting of appropriate colour (e.g. dark green / brown) once completed.		√		
▪	The barging point and the C&DMSF at the fill bank shall not be in operation from 07:00 pm to 08:00 am daily to avoid potential visual impact from glare.		√		
Other Environmental Factors					
▪	C&D waste sorted from mixed C&D material shall be removed from the temporary buffer storage area on a daily basis and transfer to SENT landfill for disposal.		√		
▪	Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.		√		
▪	Any unused materials or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled and stored properly.		√		
▪	All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.		√		
▪	Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant is prevented.		√		
▪	The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.		√		
▪	Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.		√		
▪	To encourage collection of aluminium cans by individual collectors, separate labelled bins should be provided to segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the workforce.		√		

Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Proposed Follow Up Action	Photo Ref.	Further Action Required (Yes/No)	Target Completion Date
1	Follow up action to item 4 on 18/10/13, item 1 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 1 on 06/11/13, item 1 on 13/11/13, item 1 on 20/11/13 and item 1 on 25/11/13, the floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of silt curtain as soon as possible.	131204_001	Yes	11/12/13
2	Follow up action to item 3 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 2 on 06/11/13, item 2 on 13/11/13, item 2 on 20/11/13 and item 2 on 25/11/13, the enclosure of tipping hall No. 2 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of tipping hall as soon as possible.	131204_002	Yes	11/12/13

Remark

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Linda Law	Senior Environmental Officer		04 December 2013

Photos

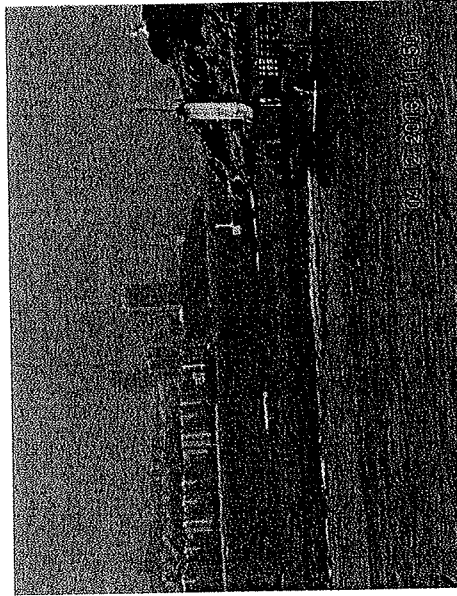


Photo 131204_001 (Silt curtain near tipping hall No.1)

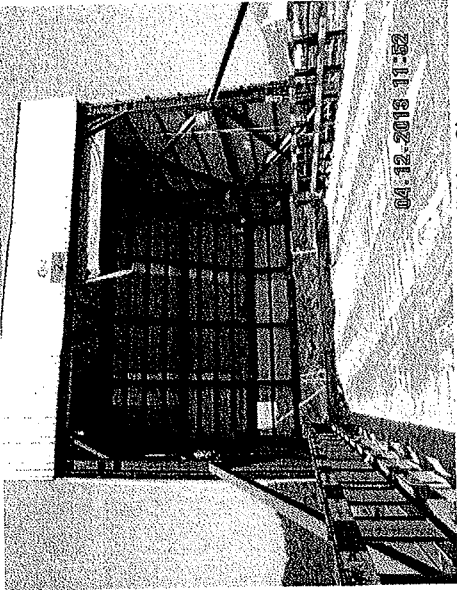


Photo 131204_002 (Tipping hall No. 2)



CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwan O Fill Bank

Inspection Date : 11.12.2013
 Time : 10:30
 Weather : Sunny / Fine / Cloudy / Overcast / Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy
 Wind : Calm / Light / Breeze / Strong
 Temperature : 19°C
 Humidity : High / Moderate / Low

Inspected by	CEDD	Contractor / Sub-Contractor	ET
Signature:			
Name:	C. K. Leung F. O. O. Costa	Li Kaifeng Sun-sun	K. M. Kwam
Title	AEW IOW	SIS. AEO	ET

CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwun O Fill Bank

Environmental Checklist

Remark	Implementation Stages*		
	Yes	No	N/A
Fugitive Dust Emission			
▪ Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.	√		
▪ A buffer zone of at least 100m shall be maintained between the edge of the stockpiling area and the nearest ASRs at the TKO Industrial Estate. Within the buffer zone, no dusty material shall be stockpiled and no loading / unloading and similar activities should be allowed.	√		
▪ Water sprays shall be provided and used to dampen materials.	√		
▪ Regular cleaning and watering the site shall be provided to minimize the fugitive dust emissions.	√		
▪ All vehicles shall be restrict to a maximum speed of 10 km per hour.	√		
▪ Any vehicle with open load carrying area used for moving materials which has the potential to create dust shall have properly fitting side and tail boards. Material having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin.	√		
▪ The designated site main haul road shall be paved or regular watering.	√		
▪ Frequent watering of work site shall be at least three times per day.	√		
▪ Wheel washing facilities including high-pressure water jet shall be provided at the entrance of work site.	√		
▪ Every vehicle shall be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the fill bank.	√		
▪ All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.	√		
▪ Open burning should be prohibited.	√		
▪ The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	√		
▪ Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shot concrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.	√		
▪ When fill material is transfer by belt conveyor systems, the conveyors shall be enclosed on top and 2 sides.	√		
▪ The belt scraper shall be equipped with bottom plates or other similar means to prevent falling of material from the return belt.	√		
▪ The level of stockpiling belt conveyor shall be adjustable such that the vertical distance between the belt conveyor and the material landing point is maintained at no more than 1m.	√		
Noise Impact			
▪ The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.	√		
▪ Only well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.	√		
▪ Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.	√		
▪ Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.	√		
▪ Machines and plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	√		
▪ Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.	√		
			Item 2

CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwan O Fill Bank

Environmental Checklist


	Implementation Stages*		Remark
	Yes	No / N/A	
Water Quality			
Drainage system should be adequate and well maintained to prevent flooding and overflow, especially after rain storms.	✓		
The permanent drainage channels should have sediment basin, traps and baffles and maintain property.	✓		
Temporary intercepting drains should be used at the stockpiling area to divert polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels. Earth bunds and sand bay barriers shall be used to assist the diversion of polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels.	✓		
Manholes should be covered and sealed.	✓		
Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.	✓		
A buffer distance of at least 100m shall be maintained between the boundary of the public fill stockpiling area and the sea front.	✓		
A buffer distance of at least 20m shall be maintained between the boundary of the C&DMSF and the seafront.	✓		
The stormwater intercepting system shall be effective to collect of runoff and remove suspended solids before discharge.	✓		
The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	✓		
Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shotconcrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.	✓		
Existing and newly constructed Catchpits, sand and silt removal facilities and intercepting channels shall be maintained, and the deposited silt and grit shall be removed weekly and on a need basis especially at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	✓		
A wheel washing bay shall be provided at the site exit and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before being discharged into storm drains.	✓		
The section of construction road between wheel washing bay and the public road shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	✓		
Sewage from toilets shall be discharged in to a foul sewer, or chemical toilets shall be provided. The chemical toilets (if use) shall be provided by a licensed contractor, who will be responsible for disposal and maintenance of these facilities.	✓		
Oil intercept in addition of sand / silt removal facilities shall be provided at the car parking areas.	✓		
Oil interceptor shall be provided at work shop.	✓		Item 2
Tipping halls enclosed with top and 3-side to prevent spillage of material into marine water.	✓		
The barges shall be in right size such that adequate clearance is maintained between the vessels and the seabed at all states of the tide to ensure the undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.	✓		
All vessels used for transportation of fill material shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material during transport.	✓		
Adequate environmental control measures shall be provided to prevent / avoid dropping of fill material into the sea during the transfer.	✓		
Barges shall not be filled to a level which may cause the overflow of material during loading or transportation. Barge effluents shall be properly collected and treated before disposal.	✓		
The work activities shall not cause any visible foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matters to be present on the water in the vicinity of the barging facilities.	✓		
Existing silt curtain at the outward side of the basin near the Barging Handling Area throughout the period shall be repair, maintain and service when there is public fill intake by barges to the Fill Bank in accordance with PS Clause 1.68. The total length of the silt curtains shall not be less than 160m, and a gap of about 80m shall be left open for access of barges. The silt curtain shall be properly maintained such that it can also serve the function of refuse containment boom to confine floating refuse.	✓		Item 1
A waste collection vessel shall be deployed to remove floating debris.	✓		

Environmental Checklist		Implementation Stages*		Remark
		Yes	No / N/A	
Landscape and Visual				
▪	The design of the fill bank and platform heights adopted should allow the fill bank to fit into the general topography of the surrounding land. Straight edged slopes should be avoided.	✓		
▪	The maximum stockpiling height at the fill bank shall be limited to a maximum of +35.2mPD.	✓		
▪	Surface of outer slopes of the fill bank shall preferably be hydroseeded or covered with geo-textile matting of appropriate colour (e.g. dark green / brown) once completed.	✓		
▪	The barging point and the C&DMSF at the fill bank shall not be in operation from 07:00 pm to 08:00 am daily to avoid potential visual impact from glare.	✓		
Other Environmental Factors				
▪	C&D waste sorted from mixed C&D material shall be removed from the temporary buffer storage area on a daily basis and transfer to SENT landfill for disposal.	✓		
▪	Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	✓		
▪	Any unused materials or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled and stored properly.	✓		
▪	All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	✓		
▪	Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant is prevented.	✓		
▪	The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.	✓		
▪	Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	✓		
▪	To encourage collection of aluminium cans by individual collectors, separate labelled bins should be provided to segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the workforce.	✓		


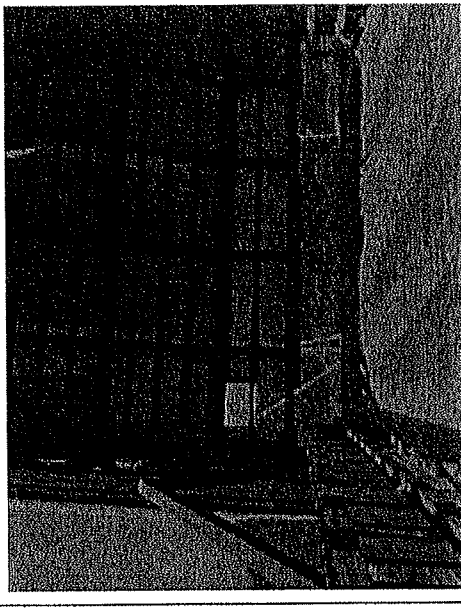
Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Proposed Follow Up Action	Photo Ref.	Further Action Required (Yes/No)	Target Completion Date
1	Follow up action to item 4 on 18/10/13, item 1 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 1 on 06/11/13, item 1 on 13/11/13, item 1 on 20/11/13, item 1 on 25/11/13 and item 1 on 04/12/13, the floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of silt curtain as soon as possible.	131211_001	Yes	18/12/13
2	Follow up action to item 3 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 2 on 06/11/13, item 2 on 13/11/13, item 2 on 20/11/13, item 2 on 25/11/13 and item 2 on 04/12/13, the enclosure of tipping hall No. 2 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of tipping hall as soon as possible.	131211_002	Yes	18/12/13

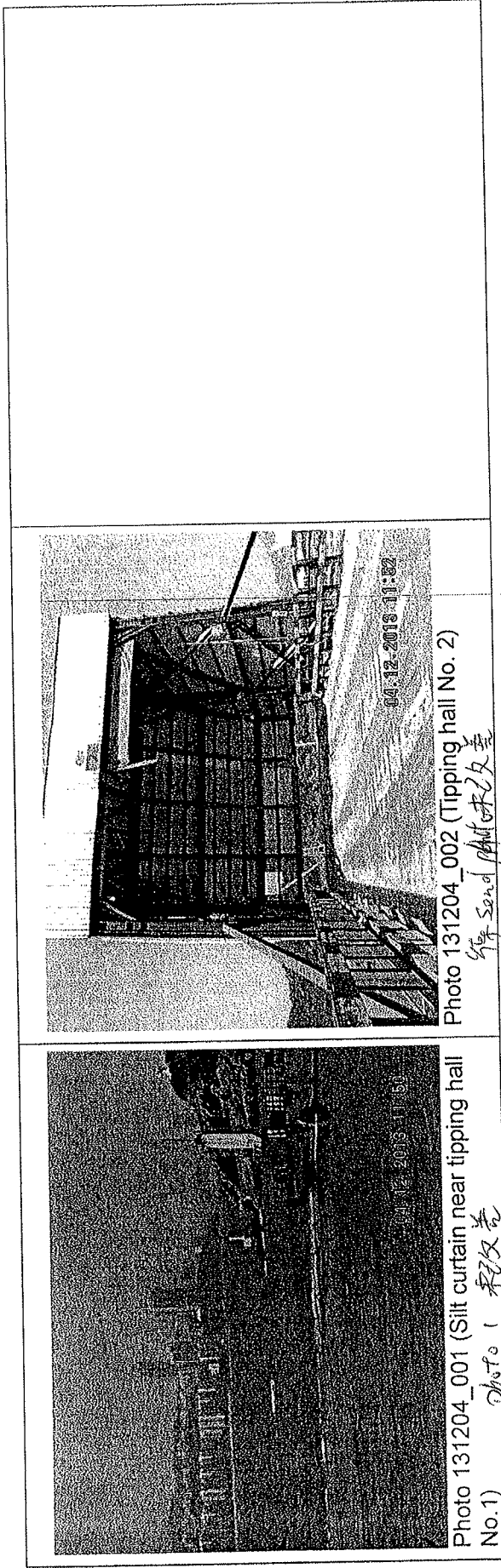
Remark

Name	Title	Signature	Date
Linda Law	Senior Environmental Officer		11 December 2013

Photos

 <p>11-12-2013 11:33</p> <p>Photo 131211_001 (Silt curtain near tipping hall No.1)</p>	 <p>Photo 131211_002 (Tipping hall No. 2)</p>
---	---




Photos





CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwan O Fill Bank

Inspection Date : 20/12/13
 Time : 14:30
 Weather : Sunny / Fine / Cloudy / Overcast / Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy
 Wind : Calm / Light / Breeze / Strong
 Temperature : 16°C
 Humidity : High / Moderate / Low

Inspected by	CEDD	Contractor / Sub-Contractor	ET
Signature:			
Name:	C. K. Woo	Jack	Jack Ter Wei
Title	AEW/PS	S.S.	E.T

Environmental Checklist		Implementation Stages*		Remark
		Yes	No /N/A	
Fugitive Dust Emission				
▪	Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.	✓		Item 2
▪	A buffer zone of at least 100m shall be maintained between the edge of the stockpiling area and the nearest ASRs at the TKO Industrial Estate. Within the buffer zone, no dusty material shall be stockpiled and no loading / unloading and similar activities should be allowed.	✓		
▪	Water sprays shall be provided and used to dampen materials.	✓		
▪	Regular cleaning and watering the site shall be provided to minimize the fugitive dust emissions.	✓		
▪	All vehicles shall be restricted to a maximum speed of 10 km per hour.	✓		
▪	Any vehicle with open load carrying area used for moving materials which has the potential to create dust shall have properly fitting side and tail boards. Material having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin.	✓		
▪	The designated site main haul road shall be paved or regular watering.	✓		
▪	Frequent watering of work site shall be at least three times per day.	✓		
▪	Wheel washing facilities including high-pressure water jet shall be provided at the entrance of work site.	✓		
▪	Every vehicle shall be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the fill bank.	✓		
▪	All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.	✓		
▪	Open burning should be prohibited.	✓		
▪	The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	✓		
▪	Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shot concrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.	✓		
▪	When fill material is transfer by belt conveyor systems, the conveyors shall be enclosed on top and 2 sides.	✓		
▪	The belt scraper shall be equipped with bottom plates or other similar means to prevent falling of material from the return belt.	✓		
▪	The level of stockpiling belt conveyor shall be adjustable such that the vertical distance between the belt conveyor and the material landing point is maintained at no more than 1m.	✓		
Noise Impact				
▪	The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.	✓		
▪	Only well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.	✓		
▪	Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.	✓		
▪	Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.	✓		
▪	Machines and plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.	✓		
▪	Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.	✓		

CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwan O Fill Bank

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*		Remark
	Yes	No / N/A	
Water Quality			
▪ Drainage system should be adequate and well maintained to prevent flooding and overflow, especially after rain storms.	✓		
▪ The permanent drainage channels should have sediment basin, traps and baffles and maintain properly.	✓		
▪ Temporary intercepting drains should be used at the stockpiling area to divert polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels. Earth bunds and sand bay barriers shall be used to assist the diversion of polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels.	✓		
▪ Manholes should be covered and sealed.	✓		
▪ Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.	✓		
▪ A buffer distance of at least 100m shall be maintained between the boundary of the public fill stockpiling area and the sea front.	✓		
▪ A buffer distance of at least 20m shall be maintained between the boundary of the C&DMSF and the seafloor.	✓		
▪ The stormwater intercepting system shall be effective to collect of runoff and remove suspended solids before discharge.	✓		
▪ The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	✓		
▪ Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shotcrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.	✓		
▪ Existing and newly constructed Catchpits, sand and silt removal facilities and intercepting channels shall be maintained, and the deposited silt and grit shall be removed weekly and on a need basis especially at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	✓		
▪ A wheel washing bay shall be provided at the site exit and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before being discharged into storm drains.	✓		
▪ The section of construction road between wheel washing bay and the public road shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	✓		
▪ Sewage from toilets shall be discharged in to a foul sewer, or chemical toilets shall be provided. The chemical toilets (if use) shall be provided by a licensed contractor, who will be responsible for disposal and maintenance of these facilities.	✓		
▪ Oil intercept in addition of sand / silt removal facilities shall be provided at the car parking areas.	✓		
▪ Oil interceptor shall be provided at work shop.	✓		Item 2
▪ Tipping hails enclosed with top and 3-side to prevent spillage of material into marine water.	✓		
▪ The barges shall be in right size such that adequate clearance is maintained between the vessels and the seabed at all states of the tide to ensure the undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.	✓		
▪ All vessels used for transportation of fill material shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material during transport.	✓		
▪ Adequate environmental control measures shall be provided to prevent / avoid dropping of fill material into the sea during the transfer.	✓		
▪ Barges shall not be filled to a level which may cause the overflow of material during loading or transportation. Barge effluents shall be properly collected and treated before disposal.	✓		
▪ The work activities shall not cause any visible foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matters to be present on the water in the vicinity of the barging facilities.	✓		
▪ Existing silt curtain at the outward side of the basin near the Barging Handling Area throughout the period shall be repair, maintain and service when there is public fill intake by barges to the Fill Bank in accordance with PS Clause 1.68. The total length of the silt curtains shall not be less than 160m, and a gap of about 80m shall be left open for access of barges. The silt curtain shall be properly maintained such that it can also serve the function of refuse containment boom to confine floating refuse.	✓		Item 1
▪ A waste collection vessel shall be deployed to remove floating debris.	✓		

CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwan O Fill Bank


Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*		Remark
	Yes	No	
Landscape and Visual			
▪ The design of the fill bank and platform heights adopted should allow the fill bank to fit into the general topography of the surrounding land. Straight edged slopes should be avoided.	√		
▪ The maximum stockpiling height at the fill bank shall be limited to a maximum of +35.2mPD.	√		
▪ Surface of outer slopes of the fill bank shall preferably be hydroseeded or covered with geo-textile matting of appropriate colour (e.g. dark green / brown) once completed.	√		
▪ The barging point and the C&DMSF at the fill bank shall not be in operation from 07:00 pm to 08:00 am daily to avoid potential visual impact from glare.	√		
Other Environmental Factors			
▪ C&D waste sorted from mixed C&D material shall be removed from the temporary buffer storage area on a daily basis and transfer to SENT landfill for disposal.	√		
▪ Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	√		
▪ Any unused materials or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled and stored properly.	√		
▪ All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	√		Item 3
▪ Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant is prevented.	√		
▪ The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.	√		Item 4
▪ Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	√		
▪ To encourage collection of aluminium cans by individual collectors, separate labelled bins should be provided to segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the workforce.	√		

CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwun O Fill Bank

Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Proposed Follow Up Action	Photo Ref.	Further Action Required (Yes/No)	Target Completion Date
1	Follow up action to item 4 on 18/10/13, item 1 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 1 on 06/11/13, item 1 on 13/11/13, item 1 on 20/11/13, item 1 on 25/11/13, item 1 on 04/12/13 and item 1 on 11/12/13, the floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of silt curtain as soon as possible.	131220_001	Yes	25/12/13
2	Follow up action to item 3 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 2 on 06/11/13, item 2 on 13/11/13, item 2 on 20/11/13, item 2 on 25/11/13, item 2 on 04/12/13 and item 2 on 11/12/13, the enclosure of tipping hall No. 2 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of tipping hall as soon as possible.	131220_002	Yes	25/12/13
3	Oil leakage was noted from chemical water storage area.	To clear the leaked oil and treat the contaminated materials as chemical waste.	131220_003	Yes	25/12/13
4	C&D wastes (e.g. used battery and plastic sheets) were found discarded at Section A6 - 軟場.	To collect and dispose of the wastes properly.	131220_004 & 131220_005	Yes	25/12/13

Remark

Checked by	Name	Signature	Date
	Linda Law		20 December 2013

Photos

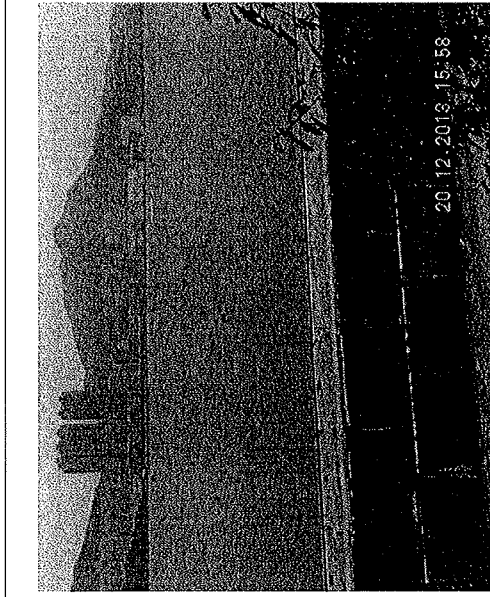


Photo 131220_001 (Slit curtain near tipping hall No.1)



Photo 131220_002 (Tipping hall No. 2)



Photo 131220_003 (Chemical Waste Storage Area)

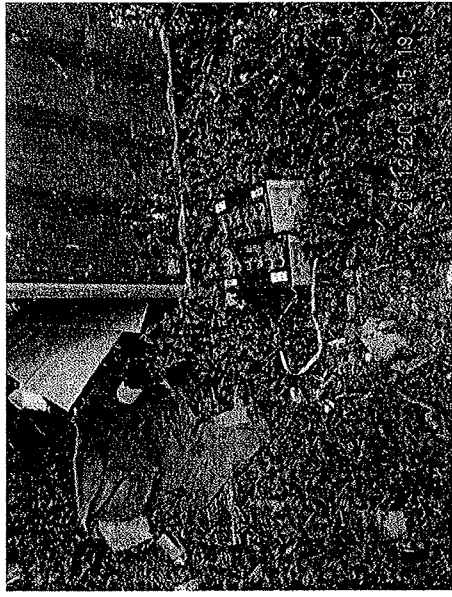


Photo 131220_004 (Section A6 - 軟場)



Photo 131220_005 (Section A6 - 軟場)



CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwun O Fill Bank

Inspection Date : 27/12/2013
Time : 10:30
Weather : Sunny Fine / Cloudy / Overcast / Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy
Wind : Calm / Light Breeze / Strong
Temperature : 15°C
Humidity : High / Moderate / Low

Inspected by	CEDD	Contractor / Sub-Contractor	ET
Signature:			
Name:	C. K. Ng	Phillip Leung, Jack	Linda Lam
Title	A10W	L L M. G/E	E.T.

Implementation Stages*		Remark
Environmental Checklist		
Fugitive Dust Emission		
✓	✓	Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.
✓	✓	A buffer zone of at least 100m shall be maintained between the edge of the stockpiling area and the nearest ASRs at the TKO Industrial Estate. Within the buffer zone, no dusty material shall be stockpiled and no loading / unloading and similar activities should be allowed.
✓	✓	Water sprays shall be provided and used to dampen materials.
✓	✓	Regular cleaning and watering the site shall be provided to minimize the fugitive dust emissions.
✓	✓	All vehicles shall be restrict to a maximum speed of 10 km per hour.
✓	✓	Any vehicle with open load carrying area used for moving materials which has the potential to create dust shall have properly fitting side and tail boards. Material having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin.
✓	✓	The designated site main haul road shall be paved or regular watering.
✓	✓	Frequent watering of work site shall be at least three times per day.
✓	✓	Wheel washing facilities including high-pressure water jet shall be provided at the entrance of work site.
✓	✓	Every vehicle shall be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the fill bank.
✓	✓	All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.
✓	✓	Open burning should be prohibited.
✓	✓	The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.
✓	✓	Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shot concrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.
✓	✓	When fill material is transfer by belt conveyor systems, the conveyors shall be enclosed on top and 2 sides.
✓	✓	The belt scraper shall be equipped with bottom plates or other similar means to prevent falling of material from the return belt.
✓	✓	The level of stockpiling belt conveyor shall be adjustable such that the vertical distance between the belt conveyor and the material landing point is maintained at no more than 1m.
Noise Impact		
✓	✓	The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.
✓	✓	Only well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.
✓	✓	Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.
✓	✓	Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.
✓	✓	Machines and plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.
✓	✓	Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.

Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	N/A	
Water Quality				
Drainage system should be adequate and well maintained to prevent flooding and overflow, especially after rain storms.	✓			
The permanent drainage channels should have sediment basin, traps and baffles and maintain properly.	✓			
Temporary intercepting drains should be used at the stockpiling area to divert polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels. Earth bunds and sand bay barriers shall be used to assist the diversion of polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels.	✓			
Manholes should be covered and sealed.	✓			
Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.	✓			
A buffer distance of at least 100m shall be maintained between the boundary of the public fill stockpiling area and the sea front.	✓			
A buffer distance of at least 20m shall be maintained between the boundary of the C&DMSF and the seafront.	✓			
The stormwater intercepting system shall be effective to collect of runoff and remove suspended solids before discharge.	✓			
The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	✓			
Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shotconcrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.	✓			
Existing and newly constructed Catchpits, sand and silt removal facilities and intercepting channels shall be maintained, and the deposited silt and grit shall be removed weekly and on a need basis especially at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	✓			
A wheel washing bay shall be provided at the site exit and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before being discharged into storm drains.	✓			
The section of construction road between wheel washing bay and the public road shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcore to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	✓			
Sewage from toilets shall be discharged in to a foul sewer, or chemical toilets shall be provided. The chemical toilets (if use) shall be provided by a licensed contractor, who will be responsible for disposal and maintenance of these facilities.	✓			
Oil intercept in addition of sand / silt removal facilities shall be provided at the car parking areas.	✓			
Oil interceptor shall be provided at work shop.	✓			
Tipping hails enclosed with top and 3-side to prevent spillage of material into marine water.	✓			Item 2
The barges shall be in right size such that adequate clearance is maintained between the vessels and the seabed at all states of the tide to ensure the undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.	✓			
All vessels used for transportation of fill material shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material during transport.	✓			
Adequate environmental control measures shall be provided to prevent / avoid dropping of fill material into the sea during the transfer.	✓			
Barges shall not be filled to a level which may cause the overflow of material during loading or transportation. Barge effluents shall be properly collected and treated before disposal.	✓			
The work activities shall not cause any visible foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matters to be present on the water in the vicinity of the barging facilities.	✓			
Existing silt curtain at the outward side of the basin near the Barging Handling Area throughout the period shall be repair, maintain and service when there is public fill intake by barges to the Fill Bank in accordance with PS Clause 1.68. The total length of the silt curtains shall not be less than 160m, and a gap of about 80m shall be left open for access of barges. The silt curtain shall be properly maintained such that it can also serve the function of refuse containment boom to confine floating refuse.	✓			Item 1
A waste collection vessel shall be deployed to remove floating debris.	✓			


Environmental Checklist	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	N/A	
Landscaping and Visual				
▪ The design of the fill bank and platform heights adopted should allow the fill bank to fit into the general topography of the surrounding land. Straight edged slopes should be avoided.	√			
▪ The maximum stockpiling height at the fill bank shall be limited to a maximum of +35.2mPD.	√			
▪ Surface of outer slopes of the fill bank shall preferably be hydroseeded or covered with geo-textile matting of appropriate colour (e.g. dark green / brown) once completed.	√			
▪ The barging point and the C&DMSF at the fill bank shall not be in operation from 07:00 pm to 08:00 am daily to avoid potential visual impact from glare.	√			
Other Environmental Factors				
▪ C&D waste sorted from mixed C&D material shall be removed from the temporary buffer storage area on a daily basis and transfer to SENT landfill for disposal.	√			
▪ Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	√			
▪ Any unused materials or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled and stored properly.	√			
▪ All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	√			
▪ Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant is prevented.	√			Item 3, 5 and 6
▪ The Environmental Permit should be displayed conspicuously on site.	√			
▪ Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	√			Item 4
▪ To encourage collection of aluminium cans by individual collectors, separate labelled bins should be provided to segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the workforce.	√			

Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:

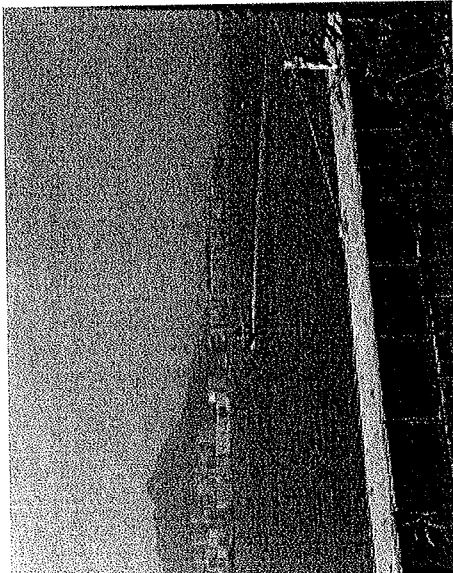

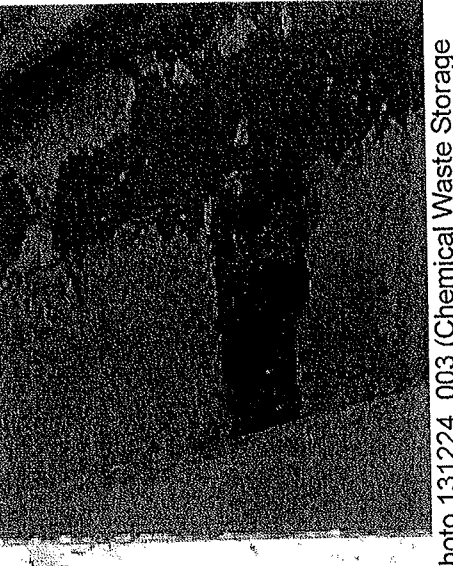
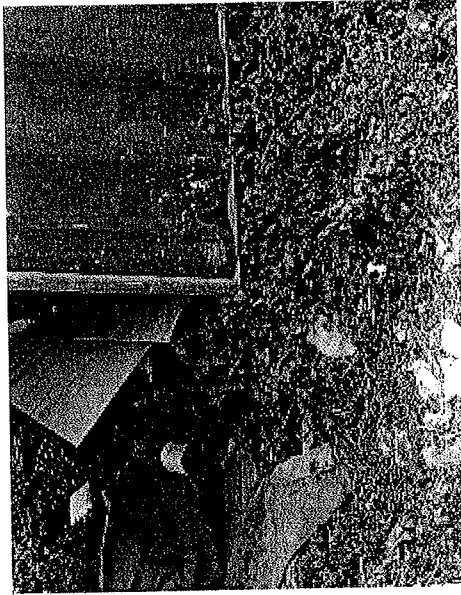

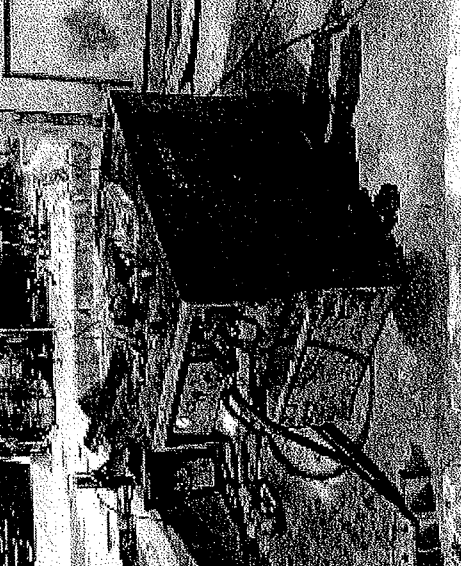
Item	Details of defective works or observations	Proposed Follow Up Action	Photo Ref.	Further Action Required (Yes/No)	Target Completion Date
1	Follow up action to item 4 on 18/10/13, item 1 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 1 on 06/11/13, item 1 on 13/11/13, item 1 on 20/11/13, item 1 on 25/11/13, item 1 on 04/12/13, item 1 on 11/12/13 and item 1 on 20/12/13, the floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No. 1 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of silt curtain as soon as possible.	131224_001	Yes	02/01/14
2	Follow up action to item 3 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 2 on 06/11/13, item 2 on 13/11/13, item 2 on 20/11/13, item 2 on 25/11/13, item 2 on 04/12/13, item 2 on 11/12/13 and item 2 on 20/12/13, the enclosure of tipping hall No. 2 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of tipping hall as soon as possible.	131224_002	Yes	02/01/14
3	Follow up action to item 3 on 20/12/13, oil leakage was still noted from chemical water storage area.	To clear the leaked oil and treat the contaminated materials as chemical waste.	131224_003	Yes	02/01/14
4	Follow up action to item 3 on 20/12/13, C&D wastes (e.g. plastic sheets) were found discarded at Section A6 - 軟場 although used batteries were cleared.	To collect and dispose of the wastes properly.	131224_004 & 131224_005	Yes	02/01/14
5	Oil leakage was observed from an air compressor at workshop.	To clear the leaked oil and repair the defect air compressor properly to avoid oil leakage.	131224_006	Yes	02/01/14
6	Oil leakage was noted from repairing works at workshop.	To clear the leaked oil and provide impermeable sheets or trays during repairing and maintenance works.	131224_007 & 131224_008	Yes	02/01/14

Remark

--

Checked by	Name	Title	Signature	Date
	Linda Law	Senior Environmental Officer		24 December 2013

Photos

		
<p>Photo 131224_001 (Silt curtain near tipping hall No. 1)</p>	<p>Photo 131224_002 (Tipping hall No. 2)</p>	<p>Photo 131224_003 (Chemical Waste Storage Area)</p>
		
<p>Photo 131224_004 (Section A6 - 軟場) (Improved)</p>	<p>Photo 131224_005 (Section A6 - 軟場)</p>	<p>Photo 131224_006 (Workshop)</p>

Photos

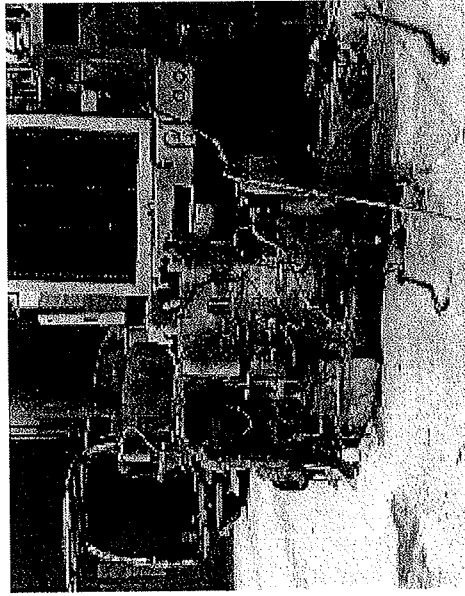


Photo 131224_007 (Workshop)



Photo 131224_008 (Workshop)



CEDD Contract No.: CV/2009/02
Handling of Surplus Public Fill - Tseung Kwun O Fill Bank

Inspection Date : 30/12/13
 Time : 10:00
 Weather : Sunny / Fine / Cloudy / Overcast / Drizzle / Rain / Storm / Hazy
 Wind : Calm / Light / Breeze / Strong
 Temperature : 15°C
 Humidity : High / Moderate / Low

Inspected by	CEDD	Contractor / Sub-Contractor	ET
Signature:			Mark
Name:	WONG CHEUK YIN	LI Kam Tung Jack	Mark Hei Wai
Title	Surveyor	SIS. C.E.	E.T.



Implementation Stages*		Remark
Fugitive Dust Emission		
✓		Dust control / mitigation measures shall be provided to prevent dust nuisance.
✓		A buffer zone of at least 100m shall be maintained between the edge of the stockpiling area and the nearest ASRs at the TKO Industrial Estate. Within the buffer zone, no dusty material shall be stockpiled and no loading / unloading and similar activities should be allowed.
✓		Water sprays shall be provided and used to dampen materials.
✓		Regular cleaning and watering the site shall be provided to minimize the fugitive dust emissions.
✓		All vehicles shall be restricted to a maximum speed of 10 km per hour.
✓		Any vehicle with open load carrying area used for moving materials which has the potential to create dust shall have properly fitting side and tail boards. Material having the potential to create dust shall not be loaded to a level higher than the side and tail boards, and shall be covered by a clean tarpaulin.
✓		The designated site main haul road shall be paved or regular watering.
✓		Frequent watering of work site shall be at least three times per day.
✓		Wheel washing facilities including high-pressure water jet shall be provided at the entrance of work site.
✓		Every vehicle shall be washed to remove any dusty materials from its body and wheels before leaving the fill bank.
✓		All plant and equipment should be well maintained e.g. without black smoke emission.
✓		Open burning should be prohibited.
✓		The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.
✓		Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shot concrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.
✓		When fill material is transfer by belt conveyor systems, the conveyors shall be enclosed on top and 2 sides.
✓		The belt scraper shall be equipped with bottom plates or other similar means to prevent falling of material from the return belt.
✓		The level of stockpiling belt conveyor shall be adjustable such that the vertical distance between the belt conveyor and the material landing point is maintained at no more than 1m.
Noise Impact		
✓		The approved method of working, equipment and sound-reducing measures (e.g. use of silenced type of equipment, etc.) shall be adapted.
✓		Only well maintained plant should be operated on-site and plant should be serviced regularly during the construction works.
✓		Powered mechanical equipment (PME) should be covered or shielded by appropriate acoustic materials.
✓		Air compressors and hand held breakers should have noise labels.
✓		Machines and plants that may be in intermittent use should be shut down between work periods or should be throttled down to a minimum.
✓		Noisy equipment and mobile plant shall always be site away from NSRs.

Environmental Checklist


	Implementation Stages*			Remark
	Yes	No	N/A	
Water Quality				
▪ Drainage system should be adequate and well maintained to prevent flooding and overflow, especially after rain storms.	✓			
▪ The permanent drainage channels should have sediment basin, traps and baffles and maintain properly.	✓			
▪ Temporary intercepting drains should be used at the stockpiling area to divert polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels. Earth bunds and sand bay barriers shall be used to assist the diversion of polluted stormwater to the intercepting channels.	✓			
▪ Manholes should be covered and sealed.	✓			
▪ Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.	✓			
▪ A buffer distance of at least 100m shall be maintained between the boundary of the public fill stockpiling area and the sea front.	✓			
▪ A buffer distance of at least 20m shall be maintained between the boundary of the C&DMSF and the seafloor.	✓			
▪ The stormwater intercepting system shall be effective to collect runoff and remove suspended solids before discharge.	✓			
▪ The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	✓			
▪ Final slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be treated by compaction, followed by hydroseeding, vegetation planting or sealing with shotcrete, latex, vinyl, bitumen, or other suitable surface stabilizer approved by CEDD.	✓			
▪ Existing and newly constructed Catchpits, sand and silt removal facilities and intercepting channels shall be maintained, and the deposited silt and grit shall be removed weekly and on a need basis especially at the onset of and after each rainstorm to ensure that these facilities are functioning properly at all times.	✓			
▪ A wheel washing bay shall be provided at the site exit and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before being discharged into storm drains.	✓			
▪ The section of construction road between wheel washing bay and the public road shall be paved with concrete, bituminous materials or hardcores to reduce vehicle tracking of soil and to prevent site run-off from entering public road drains.	✓			
▪ Sewage from toilets shall be discharged in to a foul sewer, or chemical toilets shall be provided. The chemical toilets (if use) shall be provided by a licensed contractor, who will be responsible for disposal and maintenance of these facilities.	✓			
▪ Oil intercept in addition of sand / silt removal facilities shall be provided at the car parking areas.	✓			
▪ Oil interceptor shall be provided at work shop.	✓			Item 2
▪ Tipping halls enclosed with top and 3-side to prevent spillage of material into marine water.	✓			
▪ The barges shall be in right size such that adequate clearance is maintained between the vessels and the seabed at all states of the tide to ensure the undue turbidity is not generated by turbulence from vessel movement or propeller wash.	✓			
▪ All vessels used for transportation of fill material shall have tight fitting seals to their bottom openings to prevent leakage of material during transport.	✓			
▪ Adequate environmental control measures shall be provided to prevent / avoid dropping of fill material into the sea during the transfer.	✓			
▪ Barges shall not be filled to a level which may cause the overflow of material during loading or transportation. Barge effluents shall be properly collected and treated before disposal.	✓			
▪ The work activities shall not cause any visible foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matters to be present on the water in the vicinity of the barging facilities.	✓			
▪ Existing silt curtain at the outward side of the basin near the Barging Handling Area throughout the period shall be repair, maintain and service when there is public fill intake by barges to the Fill Bank in accordance with PS Clause 1.68. The total length of the silt curtains shall not be less than 160m, and a gap of about 80m shall be left open for access of barges. The silt curtain shall be properly maintained such that it can also serve the function of refuse containment boom to confine floating refuse.	✓			Item 1
▪ A waste collection vessel shall be deployed to remove floating debris.	✓			

Environmental Checklist		Implementation Stages*		Remark
		Yes	No / N/A	
Landscape and Visual				
▪	The design of the fill bank and platform heights adopted should allow the fill bank to fit into the general topography of the surrounding land. Straight edged slopes should be avoided.	√		
▪	The maximum stockpiling height at the fill bank shall be limited to a maximum of +35.2mPD.	√		
▪	Surface of outer slopes of the fill bank shall preferably be hydroseeded or covered with geo-textile matting of appropriate colour (e.g. dark green / brown) once completed.	√		
▪	The barging point and the C&DMSF at the fill bank shall not be in operation from 07:00 pm to 08:00 am daily to avoid potential visual impact from glare.	√		
Other Environmental Factors				
▪	C&D waste sorted from mixed C&D material shall be removed from the temporary buffer storage area on a daily basis and transfer to SENT landfill for disposal.	√		
▪	Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise amount of waste generated and avoid unnecessary generation of waste.	√		
▪	Any unused materials or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled and stored properly.	√		
▪	All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bundle areas.	√		
▪	Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant is prevented.	√		
▪	The Environmental Permit should be displaced conspicuously on site.	√		
▪	Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.		√	Item 4
▪	To encourage collection of aluminium cans by individual collectors, separate labelled bins should be provided to segregate this waste from other general refuse generated by the workforce.	√		

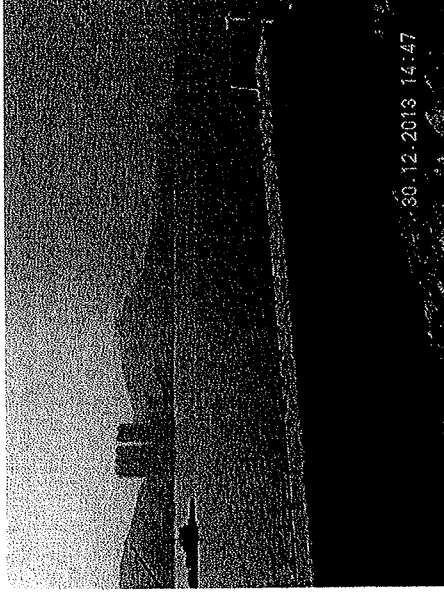
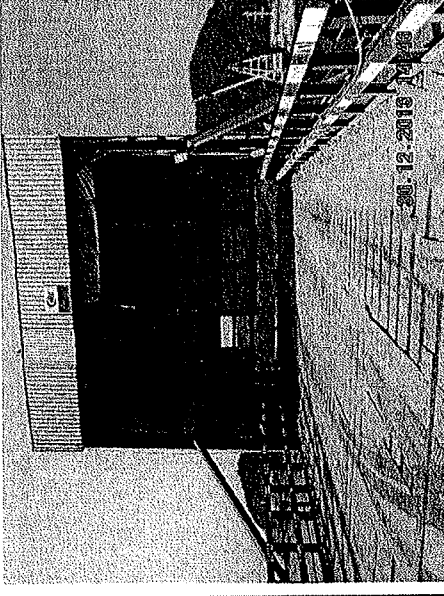




Summary of the Weekly Site Inspection:

Item	Details of defective works or observations	Proposed Follow Up Action	Photo Ref.	Further Action Required (Yes/No)	Target Completion Date
1	Follow up action to item 4 on 18/10/13, item 1 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 1 on 06/11/13, item 1 on 13/11/13, item 1 on 20/11/13, item 1 on 25/11/13, item 1 on 04/12/13, item 1 on 11/12/13, item 1 on 20/12/13 and item 1 on 24/12/13, the floating booms of silt curtain near the tipping hall No.1 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of silt curtain as soon as possible.	131230_001	Yes	08/01/14
2	Follow up action to item 3 on 23/10/13, item 1 on 30/10/13, item 2 on 06/11/13, item 2 on 13/11/13, item 2 on 20/11/13, item 2 on 25/11/13, item 2 on 04/12/13, item 2 on 11/12/13, item 2 on 20/12/13 and item 2 on 24/12/13, the enclosure of tipping hall No. 2 was still found damaged.	To repair the damaged part of tipping hall as soon as possible.	131230_002	Yes	08/01/14
3	Follow up action to item 3 on 20/12/13 and item 3 on 24/12/13, leaked oil from chemical water storage area was cleared.	--	1312230_003	No	--
4	Follow up action to item 4 on 20/12/13 and item 4 on 24/12/13, C&D wastes (e.g. plastic sheets) were found discarded at Section A6 軟場 although used batteries were cleared.	To collect and dispose of the wastes properly.	131230_004	Yes	08/01/14
5	Follow up action to item 5 on 24/12/13, the defect air compressor was removed and leaked oil from an air compressor at workshop was cleared.	--	131230_005	No	--
6	Follow up action to item 6 on 24/12/13, leaked oil from repairing works at workshop was cleared.	--	131230_006 & 131230_007	No	--
7	Oil drums in the chemical waste storage area were found without chemical labels.	To provide appropriate chemical labels for all chemical waste.	131230_008	Yes	08/01/14

Remark

	Name	Signature	Date
Checked by	Linda Law		30 December 2013
	Title		
	Senior Environmental Officer		

Photos

 <p>30.12.2013 14:47</p>	 <p>30.12.2013 10:08</p>	 <p>30.12.2013 10:05</p>
<p>Photo 131230_001 (Silt curtain near tipping hall No.1)</p>	<p>Photo 131230_002 (Tipping hall No. 2)</p>	<p>Photo 131230_003 (Chemical Waste Storage Area) (Improved)</p>
	 <p>30.12.2013 10:07</p>	 <p>30.12.2013 10:07</p>
<p>Photo 131230_004 (Section A6 - 軟場)</p>	<p>Photo 131230_005 (Workshop)</p>	<p>Photo 131230_006 (Workshop)</p>

Photos

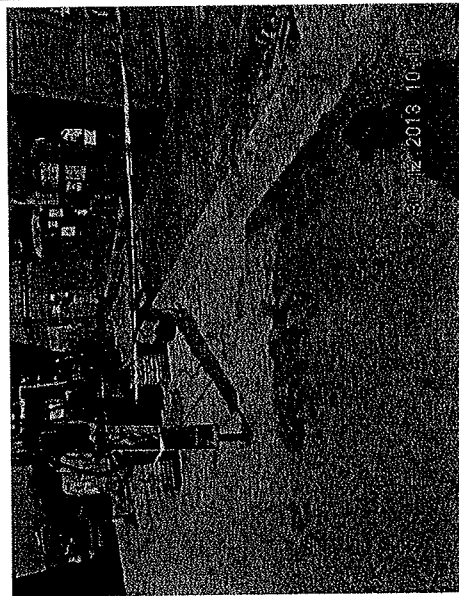


Photo 131230_007 (Workshop)

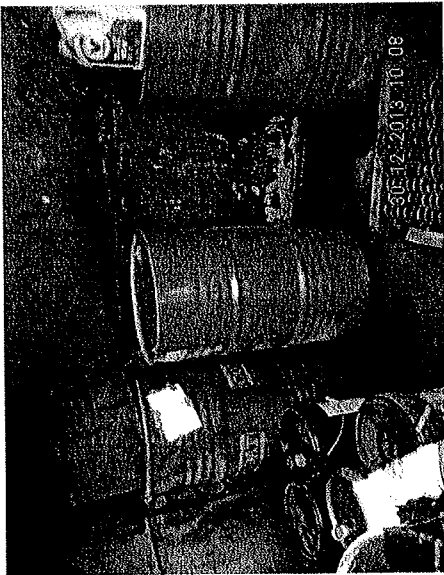


Photo 131230_008 (Chemical water storage area)



Appendix I

J

Implementation Schedule of Mitigation Measures



		Location	Implementation Status		
			Implemented	Partially implemented	Not implemented
Water Quality					
	Drainage system should be adequate and well maintained to prevent flooding and overflow, especially after rain storms.	All areas	√		
	Unnecessary water retained in receptacles and standing water should be avoided to prevent mosquito breeding.	All areas	√		
	The existing / realigned intercepting channels and the sand / silt removal facilities shall be used and maintained regularly.	All areas	√		
	Existing silt curtain at the outward side of the basin near the Barging Handling Area throughout the period shall be repair, maintain and service when there is public fill intake by barges to the Fill Bank.	Along the seafront		√	
	A buffer distance of at least 20m shall be maintained between the boundary of the C&DMSF and the seafront.	C&DMSF	√		
	The stormwater intercepting system shall be effective to collect of runoff and remove suspended solids before discharge.	All areas	√		
	The material shall be properly covered to prevent washed away especially before rainstorm.	All areas	√		
	The temporary slope surfaces, especially those facing to the north of the site shall be covered with impermeable sheet or sprayed with water or protected by other method approved by CEDD.	Temporary Slopes	√		
	A wheel washing bay shall be provided at the site exit and wash-water shall have sand and silt settled out or removed before being discharged into storm drains.	Wheel Washing facility	√		
	Obtain Discharge License	Site Office	√		
	Adequate environmental control measures shall be provided to prevent / avoid dropping of fill material into the sea during the transfer.	Barge Handling Area (BHA)	√		
	The work activities shall not cause any visible foam, oil, grease, scum, litter or other objectionable matters to be present on the water in the vicinity of the barging facilities.	Barge Handling Area (BHA)	√		
	A waste collection vessel shall be deployed to remove floating debris.	Barge Handling Area (BHA)	√		
Landscape and Visual					
	Construction of lighting to avoid spillage and glare	All areas	√		
	Hydro-seeding	Completed slopes	√		
	Hoarding erection	Site boundary	√		
	Damage to surrounding area avoided	All areas	√		
Other Environmental Factors					
	C&D waste sorted from mixed C&D material shall be transfer to SENT landfill for disposal.	All areas	√		
	Plan and stock construction materials carefully to minimise generation of waste.	All areas	√		
	Any unused materials or those with remaining functional capacity should be recycled.	All areas	√		
	All generators, fuel and oil storage are within bunded areas.	All areas	√		
	Oil leakage from machinery, vehicle and plant is prevented.	All areas		√	
	Bund chemical storage area to 110% capacity.	All areas	√		
	Prevent disposal of hazardous materials to air, soil and water body.	All areas	√		
	Provide rubbish skips at all work areas	All areas	√		
	Good site practices should be adopted to clean the rubbish and litter on a regular basis so as to prevent the rubbish and litter from dropping into the nearby environment.	All areas	√		
		All areas		√	



Appendix I

K

Site General Layout plan

- NOTES:
1. CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, SIXTH EDITION, AS REVISED.
 2. ALL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION, SIXTH EDITION, AS REVISED.
 3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ACCESS TO ALL EXISTING UTILITIES AND STRUCTURES ON THE SITE.
 4. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE DELETED AT THE LOCATION OF THE NEW FACILITY.
 5. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE DELETED AT THE LOCATION OF THE NEW FACILITY.
 6. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE DELETED AT THE LOCATION OF THE NEW FACILITY.
 7. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE DELETED AT THE LOCATION OF THE NEW FACILITY.
 8. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE DELETED AT THE LOCATION OF THE NEW FACILITY.
 9. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE DELETED AT THE LOCATION OF THE NEW FACILITY.
 10. ALL EXISTING UTILITIES SHALL BE DELETED AT THE LOCATION OF THE NEW FACILITY.

- LEGEND:
- SITE BOUNDARY
 - BASE LEVEL/ADJ. GROUND
 - EXISTING UTILITIES LIST
 - EXISTING CONCRETE ACCESS ROAD
 - EXISTING FENCES

REVISIONS

NO.	DATE	DESCRIPTION	BY	CHKD.
1	10-15-00	ISSUED		
2	10-15-00	ISSUED		
3	10-15-00	ISSUED		
4	10-15-00	ISSUED		
5	10-15-00	ISSUED		
6	10-15-00	ISSUED		
7	10-15-00	ISSUED		
8	10-15-00	ISSUED		
9	10-15-00	ISSUED		
10	10-15-00	ISSUED		

PROJECT NO. FM10056-6
 CONTRACT NO. 67200402
 DATE: 10/15/00

PROJECT TITLE
 HANDLING OF SURPLUS
 PUBLIC FILL

CLIENT: TSEUNG KWAN O AREA 137
 PROJECT: PLANNING LAYOUT OF
 EXISTING FACILITIES

SCALE: 1" = 100' AS SHOWN

ENGINEER: CIVIL ENGINEERING AND
 EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT
 CIVIL ENGINEERING DIVISION
 CIVIL ENGINEERING OFFICE

DATE: 10/15/00

PROJECT NO. FM10056-6

PROJECT TITLE: HANDLING OF SURPLUS PUBLIC FILL

CLIENT: TSEUNG KWAN O AREA 137
 PROJECT: PLANNING LAYOUT OF EXISTING FACILITIES

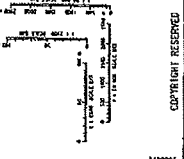
SCALE: 1" = 100' AS SHOWN

ENGINEER: CIVIL ENGINEERING AND EQUIPMENT DEPARTMENT
 CIVIL ENGINEERING DIVISION
 CIVIL ENGINEERING OFFICE



SELECTION DETAILS OF SITE BOUNDARY

POINTS	COORDINATES
1	111500.111 442624.258
2	111500.111 442624.258
3	111500.111 442624.258
4	111500.111 442624.258
5	111500.111 442624.258
6	111500.111 442624.258
7	111500.111 442624.258
8	111500.111 442624.258
9	111500.111 442624.258
10	111500.111 442624.258
11	111500.111 442624.258
12	111500.111 442624.258
13	111500.111 442624.258
14	111500.111 442624.258
15	111500.111 442624.258
16	111500.111 442624.258
17	111500.111 442624.258
18	111500.111 442624.258
19	111500.111 442624.258
20	111500.111 442624.258
21	111500.111 442624.258
22	111500.111 442624.258
23	111500.111 442624.258
24	111500.111 442624.258
25	111500.111 442624.258
26	111500.111 442624.258
27	111500.111 442624.258
28	111500.111 442624.258
29	111500.111 442624.258
30	111500.111 442624.258
31	111500.111 442624.258
32	111500.111 442624.258
33	111500.111 442624.258
34	111500.111 442624.258
35	111500.111 442624.258
36	111500.111 442624.258
37	111500.111 442624.258
38	111500.111 442624.258
39	111500.111 442624.258
40	111500.111 442624.258
41	111500.111 442624.258
42	111500.111 442624.258
43	111500.111 442624.258
44	111500.111 442624.258
45	111500.111 442624.258
46	111500.111 442624.258
47	111500.111 442624.258
48	111500.111 442624.258
49	111500.111 442624.258
50	111500.111 442624.258
51	111500.111 442624.258
52	111500.111 442624.258
53	111500.111 442624.258
54	111500.111 442624.258
55	111500.111 442624.258
56	111500.111 442624.258
57	111500.111 442624.258
58	111500.111 442624.258
59	111500.111 442624.258
60	111500.111 442624.258
61	111500.111 442624.258
62	111500.111 442624.258
63	111500.111 442624.258
64	111500.111 442624.258
65	111500.111 442624.258
66	111500.111 442624.258
67	111500.111 442624.258
68	111500.111 442624.258
69	111500.111 442624.258
70	111500.111 442624.258
71	111500.111 442624.258
72	111500.111 442624.258
73	111500.111 442624.258
74	111500.111 442624.258
75	111500.111 442624.258
76	111500.111 442624.258
77	111500.111 442624.258
78	111500.111 442624.258
79	111500.111 442624.258
80	111500.111 442624.258
81	111500.111 442624.258
82	111500.111 442624.258
83	111500.111 442624.258
84	111500.111 442624.258
85	111500.111 442624.258
86	111500.111 442624.258
87	111500.111 442624.258
88	111500.111 442624.258
89	111500.111 442624.258
90	111500.111 442624.258
91	111500.111 442624.258
92	111500.111 442624.258
93	111500.111 442624.258
94	111500.111 442624.258
95	111500.111 442624.258
96	111500.111 442624.258
97	111500.111 442624.258
98	111500.111 442624.258
99	111500.111 442624.258
100	111500.111 442624.258





Appendix I

L

Monitoring Schedule for the Coming Month

Contract No. CV/2009/02 Handling of Surplus Public Fill

Tseung Kwan O Area137

Time Schedule for Impact Water Quality Monitoring (WQM), Impact Air Monitoring (1-hr TSP & 24-hr TSP), Weekly Site Inspection (Weekly SI) and Impact Noise Monitoring (NM)

January 2014

Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat
			1	2	3 <u>1-hr TSP</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-ebb (12:30 -14:30) Mid-flood (17:30 -19:30)	4 <u>24 hr TSP</u>
5	6 <u>1-hr TSP x 2</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-flood (09:30-11:30) Mid-ebb (15:15-17:15)	7	8 <u>1-hr TSP</u> <u>Weekly SI</u> <u>NM</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-flood (11:00-13:00) Mid-ebb (17:15-19:15)	9	10 <u>1-hr & 24 hr TSP</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-flood (12:30-14:30) Mid-ebb (19:00-21:00)	11
12	13 <u>1-hr TSP</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-ebb (09:30 -11:30) Mid-flood (15:00 -17:00)	14	15 <u>1-hr TSP</u> <u>Weekly SI</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-ebb (10:45 -12:45) Mid-flood (16:00 -18:00)	16 <u>24 hr TSP</u>	17 <u>1-hr TSP x 2</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-ebb (12:00 -14:00) Mid-flood (17:15 -19:15)	18
19	20 <u>1-hr TSP</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-flood (08:00-10:00) Mid-ebb (13:30-15:30)	21	22 <u>1-hr & 24 hr TSP</u> <u>Weekly SI</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-flood (10:00-12:00) Mid-ebb (15:00-17:00)	23	24 <u>1-hr TSP</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-flood (10:30-12:30) Mid-ebb (17:15-19:15)	25
26	27 <u>1-hr TSP</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-ebb (08:00 -10:00) Mid-flood (13:30 -15:30)	28 <u>24 hr TSP</u>	29 <u>1-hr TSP x 3</u> <u>Weekly SI</u> <u>WQM</u> Mid-ebb (10:00 -12:00) Mid-flood (15:30 -17:30)	30	31	



Appendix I

M

Complaint Log

Complaint Logs

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
001	Working Area of the Fill Bank	25 August 2010	Three complaints received on 06 and 08 Aug 2010 was forwarded by the EPD on 25 August 2010 (Ref No.: (3) in EP3/N08/RE/00013438-10) from a citizen against dust emission at working area of the Fill Bank which caused by no water spray. The complainant complained that the dust generated caused an environmental nuisance.	<p>In response to the complaint, EPD had taken site investigations on 12 Aug 2010. During the site investigation, some improvements in the situation were noted by EPD and EPD reminded the Contractor to implement appropriate dust control measures as suggested in the EIA report to minimize dust impact to the environment, such as increasing the frequency of watering and spraying the site area especially during dry weather.</p> <p>Besides, a complaint investigation report of this event have prepared by ET. From the investigation report, it noted that water spraying in the Fill Bank was not sufficient during the weekly site inspection on 07 Aug 2010 but there was no exceedance in air quality on 07 and 08 Aug 2010. Nevertheless, in view of our observation on site, the Contractor was still urged to increase the frequency of watering in the Project site especially during dry weather condition in order to enhance the air quality of the Project site. During the subsequently weekly site inspection on 14 Aug 2010, no more dust emission was observed in the Project site. It believed that the Contractor had provided as much as dust control measures to mitigate the problem and the air quality was further improved.</p>	Closed
002	Working Area of the Fill Bank	20 September 2011	Two complaints received on 24 and 29 August 2011 was forwarded by the EPD on 20 September 2011 (Ref No.: (2) in EP3/N08/RE/00017553-11) from public against dust emission at TKO137 Fill Bank. The complainant complained that the dust generated caused an environmental nuisance.	<p>Refer the EPD site investigation, no excessive emission of dust was revealed from the TKO137 Fill Bank. However, the Contractor was reminded to take more effort on the dust depression measures in the site area.</p> <p>Besides, a complaint investigation report of this event have prepared by ET. From the investigation report, it noted that no fugitive dust emission was observed at TKO137 Fill Bank during the weekly site inspection on 24 and 31 August 2011 and no air quality exceedance was recorded during the dust monitoring period from 24 to 31 August 2011. Generally, the Contractor has implemented dust control measures to reduce dust impact to the environment but some improvement should be carried out. The Contractor should take more effort on the frequency of watering on site especially during dry weather.</p>	Closed

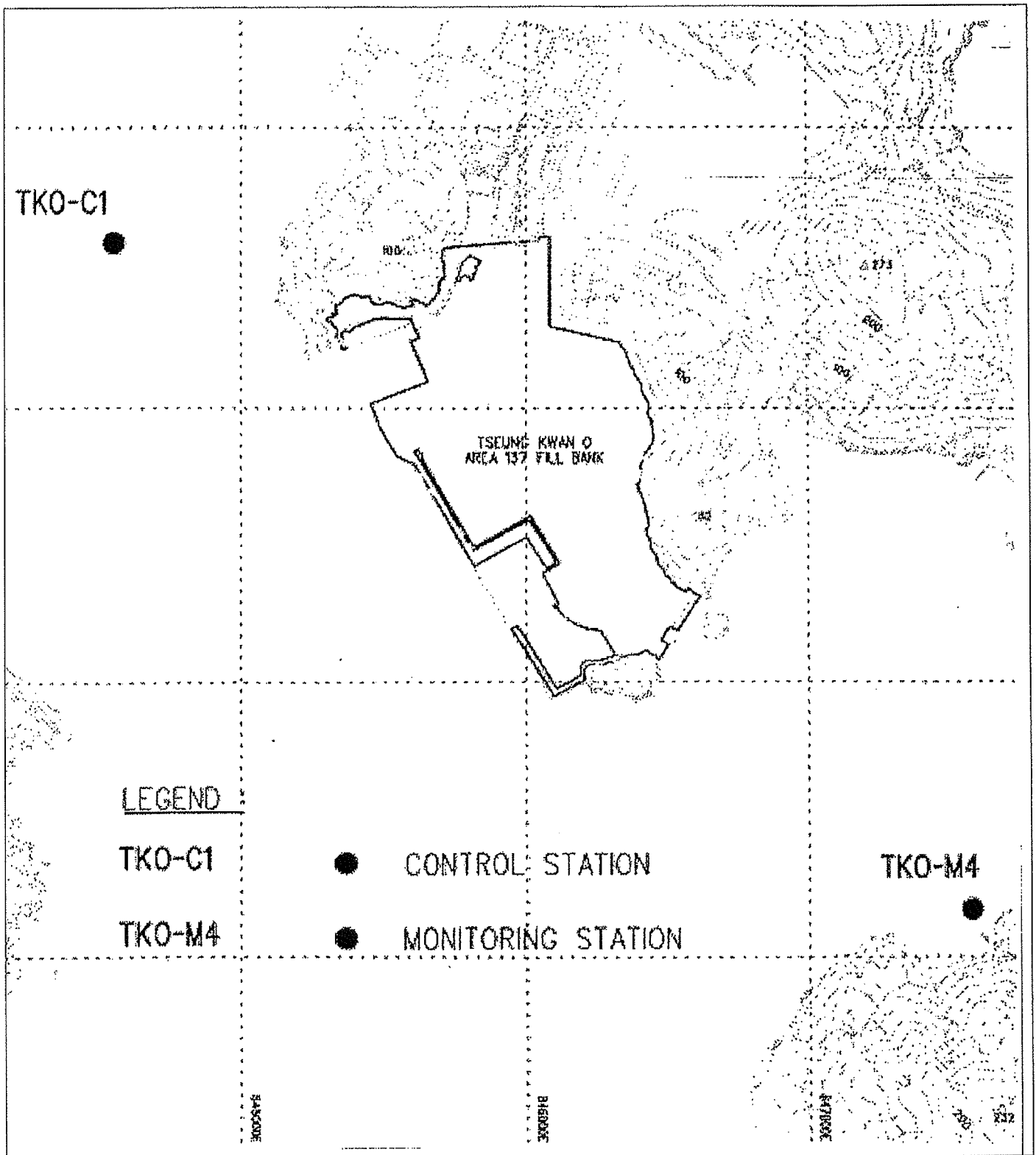
Complaint Logs

Log Ref.	Location	Received Date	Details of Complaint	Investigation / Mitigation Action	Status
003	Working Area of the Fill Bank	11 November 2013	One complaint received on 11 November 2013 was from the EPD by fax (Ref No.: EPI/AC/11/5000/40014) against dust emission from various areas of the Fill Bank, in particular around the unloading area where the fill was unloaded to the barge during EPD site visit on 01 November 2013. The complainant complained that the dust generated caused an environmental nuisance.	<p>Due to this event, the Contractor was reminded to water the area of Fill Bank more frequently to prevent dust emission especially dusty operation.</p> <p>Details of Action(s) Taken by the Contractor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> All dusty material was sprayed with water prior to loading, unloading or transfer so as to maintain the material wet; Regular cleaning was provided to minimize the fugitive dust emission; Site vehicle for transporting materials were covered properly by using clean tarpaulin sheets; Mist spraying systems and automatic wheel washing facilities at the site entrance were operated properly; Site haul roads were paved and watered regularly; Site plant and equipment were well maintained and without black smoke emission. <p>During the weekly site inspection on 13 November 2013 (after the complaint received on 11 November 2013), no fugitive dust emission was observed after the follow-up action taken by the Contractor.</p>	Closed



Appendix I

Figures

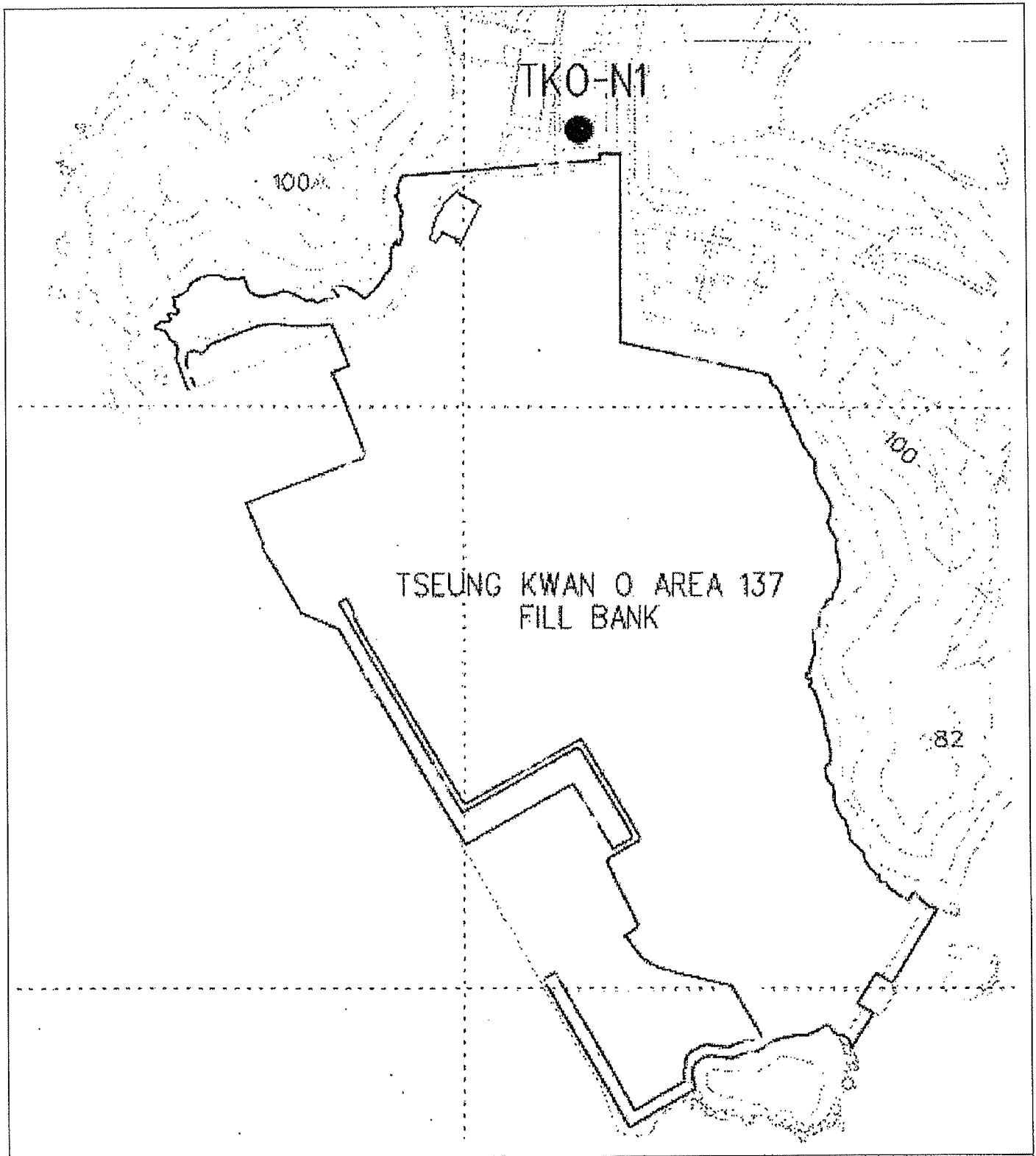


Contract No. CV/2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill

Figure 1
 Locations of Water Quality Monitoring Stations –
 Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank



東業德勤測試顧問有限公司
 ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED



Contract No. CV/2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill

Figure 2
 Locations of Noise Monitoring Station –
 Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank



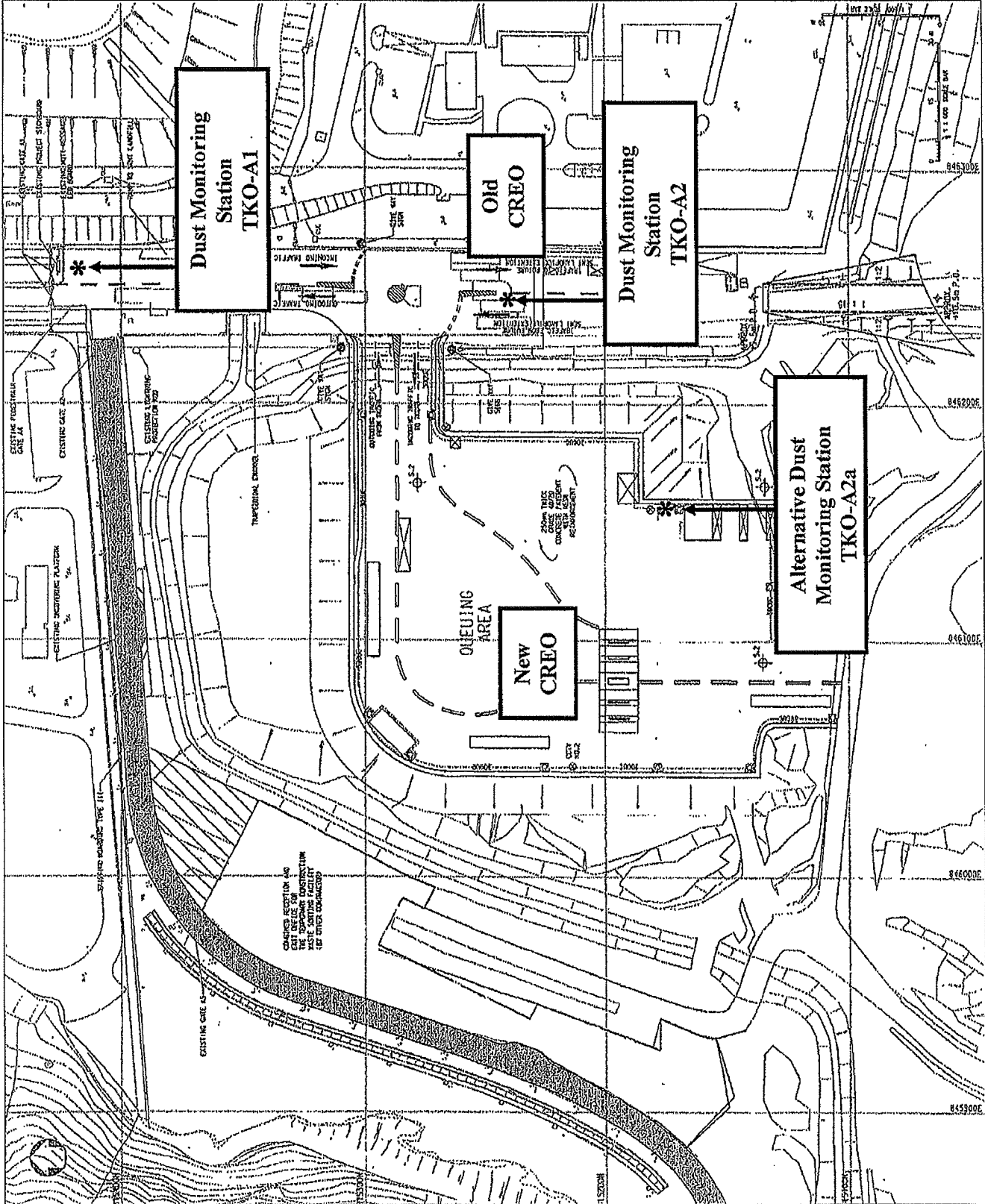
東業德勤測試顧問有限公司
 ETS-TESTCONSULT LIMITED

Contract No. CV/2009/02
 Handling of Surplus Public Fill

Title: Locations of Air Quality Monitoring Stations – Tseung Kwan O Area 137 Fill Bank

ETS-Testconsult Ltd

Figure 3a





Appendix II

**Marine Water Quality Monitoring Report for Contract No. HY/2010/02
Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge, Hong Kong Boundary Crossing
Facilities – Reclamation Works**

China Harbour Engineering Company Limited

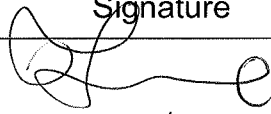
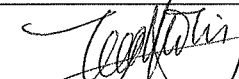
RECEIVED
 15 JAN 2014
 BY: TW/CU/UC
 7

Contract No. HY/2010/02

**Hong Kong – Zhuhai – Macao Bridge
 Hong Kong Boundary Crossing
 Facilities –
 Reclamation Works**

**Impact Water Quality Monitoring Report
 for TKO 137 Fill Bank
 December 2013**

[01/2014]

	Name	Signature
Prepared & Checked:	Isabella Yeung	
Reviewed & Approved:	Y T Tang	

Version:	Rev. 0	Date: 14 January 2014
----------	--------	-----------------------

Disclaimer

This report is prepared for China Harbour Engineering Company Limited and is given for its sole benefit in relation to and pursuant to Contract No. HY/2010/02 Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities-Reclamation Works and may not be disclosed to, quoted to or relied upon by any person other than China Harbour Engineering Company Limited without our prior written consent. No person (other than China Harbour Engineering Company Limited) into whose possession a copy of this report comes may rely on this report without our express written consent and China Harbour Engineering Company Limited may not rely on it for any purpose other than as described above.

AECOM Asia Co. Ltd.
 15/F, Grand Central Plaza, Tower 1, 138 Shatin Rural Committee Road, Shatin, NT, Hong Kong
 Tel: (852) 3922 9000 Fax: (852) 2317 7609 www.aecom.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	i
1 INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 Background.....	1
1.2 Purpose of the Report.....	1
1.3 Structure of the Report	1
2 WATER QUALITY	2
2.1 Monitoring Requirements.....	2
2.2 Monitoring Equipment.....	2
2.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration.....	2
2.4 Monitoring Locations.....	2
2.5 Monitoring Methodology	3
2.6 Action and Limit Levels	4
3 MONITORING RESULTS	5
4 CONCLUSIONS	7

List of Tables

Table 2.1	Water Quality Monitoring Equipment.....	2
Table 2.2	Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration	2
Table 2.3	Location of Water Quality Impact Stations	3
Table 2.4	Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality	4
Table 2.5	Summary of Marine Water Monitoring Results for Mid-ebb Tide	5
Table 2.6	Summary of Marine Water Monitoring Results for Mid-flood Tide	5
Table 2.7	Summary of Marine Water Monitoring Exceedance.....	6

List of Figures

Figure 1.1	Site Layout Plan for TKO 137 Fill Bank
Figure 2.1	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Stations at TKO 137 Fill Bank

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Calibration Records
Appendix B	Impact Monitoring Schedules
Appendix C	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Results and their Graphical Presentation
Appendix D	QA/QC Report

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

On-site sorting facilities for imported material (public fill) for reclamation works of the “Contract No. HY/2010/02 – Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Reclamation Work (here below, known as “the Project”) were proposed to establish in Tseung Kwan O (TKO) 137 Fill Bank area (here below known as “the Works Area). Impact monitoring of water quality was conducted at the designated monitoring location. This report presents the impact monitoring results regarding water quality aspects performed in December 2013.

Water Quality

Impact water quality monitoring was conducted at three monitoring stations, C1a, M4a & M5. Monitoring Station C1a serves as the control station; Monitoring Station M4a and M5 are the impact stations. The impact monitoring was carried out three times per week (from 1 to 31 December 2013) during the operation of the mentioned facilities for both mid-ebb and mid-flood tides. Data of temperature, salinity, dissolved oxygen (DO), turbidity (Tby) and suspended solids (SS) were collected and analysed. Details of the monitoring methodology, locations and results are presented in this report.

Breaches of Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of water quality monitoring results was recorded in the reporting month.

1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background

- 1.1.1 Contract No. HY/2010/02 – Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Reclamation Work (here below, known as “the Project”) mainly comprises reclamation at the northeast of the Hong Kong International Airport of an area of about 130-hectare for the construction of an artificial island for the development of the Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities (HKBCF), and about 19-hectare for the southern landfall of the Tuen Mun - Chek Lap Kok Link (TMCLKL).
- 1.1.2 On-site sorting facilities for imported material (public fill) for reclamation works of the Project were proposed to establish in Tseung Kwan O (TKO) 137 Fill Bank area (here below, known as “the Works Area”). The proposed sorting facilities together with barging points, tipping halls and associated facilities will be installed at the Works Area.
- 1.1.3 The latest Environmental Permit (EP) for Fill Bank at TKO Area 137 was issued on 4 February 2013 (EP-134/2002/K) by the Environmental Protection Department (EPD) to Civil Engineering and Development Department (CEDD), the Permit Holder, regarding the Project. Condition 3.2 of the EP requires the water quality monitoring frequency and parameters at stations C1a, M4a and M5 shall be same as the requirements set out in the EM&A Manual for TKO 137 Fill Bank (here below, known as “EM&A Manual”) and the monitoring results shall be incorporated in the monthly EM&A reports.

1.2 Purpose of the Report

- 1.2.1 The purpose of this impact monitoring report is to assess environmental impact and compliance during transportation and operation of the mentioned facilities for the Project. This report presents the impact monitoring requirements, methodologies and results of water quality measurements in accordance with the EM&A Manual.
- 1.2.2 This impact report presents the monitoring works of water quality monitoring, at two monitoring stations (M4a and M5) and one control station (C1a), conducted in December 2013. A layout plan of the Works Area is provided in Figure 1.1.

1.3 Structure of the Report

- 1.3.1 The structure of the report is as follows:

Section 1: Introduction, background, purpose and the structure of the report.

Section 2: Water quality, which describes the impact water quality monitoring requirements, methodology and action/limit level.

Section 3: Impact water quality monitoring results.

Section 4: Conclusions.

2 WATER QUALITY

2.1 Monitoring Requirements

2.1.1 Impact marine water quality monitoring at 3 water quality monitoring stations should be established. In accordance with the EM&A Manual, impact water quality monitoring should be conducted 3 days per week during the operation of the facilities in the Works Area. Moreover, as stipulated in the latest EP, water quality monitoring should be conducted since 2 weeks before commencement of operation of the additional barging points. Measurements shall be taken at the 3 designated stations, 2 impact and 1 control stations at mid-flood and mid-ebb tides at three water depths, i.e., 1 m below surface, mid-depth and 1 m from seabed.

2.2 Monitoring Equipment

2.2.1 Equipment used in the impact water quality monitoring programme is summarized in Table 2.1. A copy of the calibration certificates for the water quality monitoring equipment are attached in Appendix A.

Table 2.1 Water Quality Monitoring Equipment

Parameter	Model and Make
Coordinate of Monitoring stations	Garmin etrex 10
Dissolved Oxygen (Saturation), Temperature, Salinity	YSI Dissolved Oxygen, Salinity & Temperature Meter, YSI Pro2030
Turbidity	HACH Model 2100Q Turbid Meter
Water Depth	Speedtech Instrument SM-5A

2.3 Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

2.3.1 Table 2.2 summarises the monitoring parameters, frequency and duration of impact water quality monitoring. Impact water quality monitoring was carried out at three stations in December 2013. Detailed impact water quality monitoring schedule was provided in Appendix B.

Table 2.2 Water Quality Monitoring Parameters, Frequency and Duration

Monitoring Stations	Parameter, unit	Frequency	No. of Depths
<p><i>Control Stations:</i> C1a</p> <p><i>Impact Stations:</i> M4a – M5</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Depth, m • Temperature, °C • Salinity, ppt • DO, mg/L • DO Saturation, % • Turbidity, NTU • Suspended Solids (SS), mg/L 	<p>Three times per week during mid-ebb and mid-flood tides (within ± 1.75 hour of the predicted time)</p>	<p>3 (1 m below water surface, mid-depth and 1 m above sea bed, except where the water depth is less than 6 m, in which case the mid-depth station may be omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3 m, only the mid-depth station will be monitored).</p>

2.4 Monitoring Locations

2.4.1 The measurements were taken at all designated impact and control stations summarized in Table 2.3. The two impact stations were chosen on the basis of their proximity to the Works Area, which would be under the greatest potential for water quality impacts. In addition, a control station was also set up for ebb-tide references respectively of the surrounding ambient.

Table 2.3 Location of Water Quality Impact Stations

Station I.D.	HK 1980 Grid		Status
	Easting	Northing	
C1a	845647	814146	Control Station (Ebb-tide)
M4a	845922	813973	Impact Station (Close to Additional Barging Point, Tipping Halls and Associated Facilities at TKO 137 Fill Bank)
M5	847005	813678	Impact Station (Close to Tai Miu Wan)

2.5 Monitoring Methodology

2.5.1 Instrumentation

- (a) The in-situ water quality parameters, viz. dissolved oxygen, temperature, salinity and turbidity were measured by multi-parameter meters and turbidity was measured by Turbid Meter.

2.5.2 Operating/Analytical Procedures

- (a) A hand-held digital Global Positioning Systems (GPS) were used to ensure that the correct location was selected prior to sample collection.
- (b) Portable, battery-operated echo sounders were used for the determination of water depth at each designated monitoring station.
- (c) All in-situ measurements were taken at 3 water depths, 1 m below water surface, mid-depth and 1 m above sea bed, except where the water depth was less than 6 m, in which case the mid-depth station was omitted. Should the water depth be less than 3 m, only the mid-depth station was monitored.
- (d) At each measurement/sampling depth, two consecutive in-situ monitoring (DO concentration and saturation, temperature, turbidity, salinity) and water sample for SS were collected. For turbidity measurement, the sample was collected by using sampler and then transferred to the cell. The reading of turbidity of the sample was directly recorded from the Turbidimeter (HACH 2100Q) after inserting the cell to the Turbidimeter. For DO concentration and saturation, temperature and salinity, duplicate measurements were performed by dropping the calibrated probes of the corresponding monitoring equipments to the designated depths of the water column and taking readings after stabilized. Where the difference in the value between the first and second readings of DO or turbidity parameters was more than 25% of the value of the first reading, the reading was discarded and further readings were taken.
- (e) Duplicate samples from each independent sampling event were collected for SS measurement. Water samples were collected using the water samplers and the samples were stored in high-density polythene bottles. Water samples collected were well-mixed in the water sampler prior to pre-rinsing and transferring to sample bottles. Sample bottles were pre-rinsed with the same water samples. The sample bottles were then be packed in cool-boxes (cooled at 4°C without being frozen), and delivered to Environmental Laboratory, ETS-Testconsult Ltd. (HOKLAS Registration No. 022) for the analysis of suspended solids concentrations. The laboratory determination work would be started within 24 hours after collection of the water samples. Environmental Laboratory, ETS-Testconsult Ltd., is a HOKLAS accredited laboratory and has comprehensive quality assurance and quality control programmes. For QA/QC procedures, one duplicate samples of every batch of 20 samples was analyzed and attached in Appendix D.

2.5.3 Maintenance and Calibration

- (a) Before each round of monitoring, the dissolved oxygen probe of YSI Pro2030 was calibrated by the wet bulb method.
- (b) The monitoring instruments were checked, calibrated and certified by a laboratory accredited under HOKLAS before use and subsequently re-calibrated at 3-monthly intervals throughout all stages of the water quality monitoring.

2.6 Action and Limit Levels

2.6.1 The Action and Limit Levels (AL levels) have been set in accordance with the derivation criteria specified in the EM&A Manual. This is shown in Table 2.4.

Table 2.4 Action and Limit Levels for Water Quality

Parameters	Action	Limit
DO in mg/L (Surface & Middle, Bottom)	Surface & Middle 5.5 mg/L Bottom 5.2 mg/L	Surface & Middle 4.0 mg/L Bottom 2.0 mg/L
SS in mg/L (depth-averaged)	4.9 mg/L or 120% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day	5.2 mg/L or 130% of upstream control station's SS at the same tide of the same day and specific sensitive receiver water quality requirements (e.g. required suspended solids level at FCZ)
Turbidity in NTU (depth-averaged)	3.9 NTU or 120% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day	4.2 NTU or 130% of upstream control station's turbidity at the same tide of the same day

- Notes:
- "depth-averaged" is calculated by taking the arithmetic means of reading of all three depths.
 - For DO, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is lower than the limits.
 - For turbidity, SS, non-compliance of the water quality limits occurs when monitoring result is higher than the limits.
 - All the figures given in the table are used for reference only and the EPD may amend the figures whenever it is considered as necessary.

3 MONITORING RESULTS

3.1.1 The impact water quality monitoring results for C1a, M4a and M5 are summarized in Tables 2.5 and 2.6. Detail water quality monitoring results are presented in Appendix C.

Table 2.5 Summary of Marine Water Monitoring Results for Mid-ebb Tide

Monitoring Station	Temperature (°C)	Salinity (ppt)	DO (SM) (mg/L)	DO (Bottom) (mg/L)	DO Saturation (%)	Turbidity (NTU)	SS (mg/L)
C1a	20.5 (18.8 - 21.7)	26.6 (24.9 - 27.7)	6.4 (6 - 6.8)	6.4 (5.9 - 6.9)	83.1 (78 - 89.2)	3.2 (2.4 - 4.5)	4.3 (3.4 - 5.6)
M4a	20.5 (18.9 - 21.8)	26.5 (25 - 27.8)	6.5 (6 - 6.9)	6.5 (5.9 - 7)	83.8 (77.8 - 90.7)	3.1 (2.5 - 3.7)	4.1 (3.4 - 5)
M5	20.5 (18.8 - 21.9)	26.4 (21 - 27.7)	6.5 (5.9 - 7.1)	6.4 (5.9 - 7.1)	83.6 (75.5 - 92.6)	3.1 (2.3 - 3.9)	4.2 (3.2 - 5.2)

Table 2.6 Summary of Marine Water Monitoring Results for Mid-flood Tide

Monitoring Station	Temperature (°C)	Salinity (ppt)	DO (SM) (mg/L)	DO (Bottom) (mg/L)	DO Saturation (%)	Turbidity (NTU)	SS (mg/L)
C1a	20.5 (19 - 21.8)	26.6 (24.9 - 27.7)	6.5 (6.1 - 6.9)	6.4 (6 - 7)	84.0 (78.6 - 90.4)	3.1 (2.2 - 4.6)	4.2 (3.2 - 5.8)
M4a	20.5 (19 - 21.8)	26.6 (24.8 - 27.8)	6.5 (6.1 - 7)	6.6 (6.1 - 7.1)	84.7 (80.1 - 93.1)	3.0 (2.3 - 3.7)	4.0 (3.2 - 4.8)
M5	20.5 (19.1 - 21.8)	26.6 (24.9 - 27.7)	6.6 (5.9 - 7.3)	6.5 (5.9 - 7)	84.7 (76.7 - 93.4)	3.0 (2.2 - 3.8)	4.1 (3.2 - 5)

3.1.2 The weather conditions during the monitoring period were generally fine and cloudy with a few drizzle days. Sea conditions for the majority of monitoring days were generally small wave. No major water pollution source, which might affect the result observed during the impact monitoring period.

3.1.3 Since the water depths at all the monitoring stations were generally higher than 6m, sampling was conducted at three water depths at each station.

3.1.4 The summary of impact water quality exceedance is shown in Table 2.7.

Table 2.7 Summary of Marine Water Monitoring Exceedance

Monitoring Station	Exceedance Level	DO (SM)		DO(Bottom)		Turbidity		SS		Total	
		Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb	Flood	Ebb
M4a	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
M5	Action	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	Limit	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

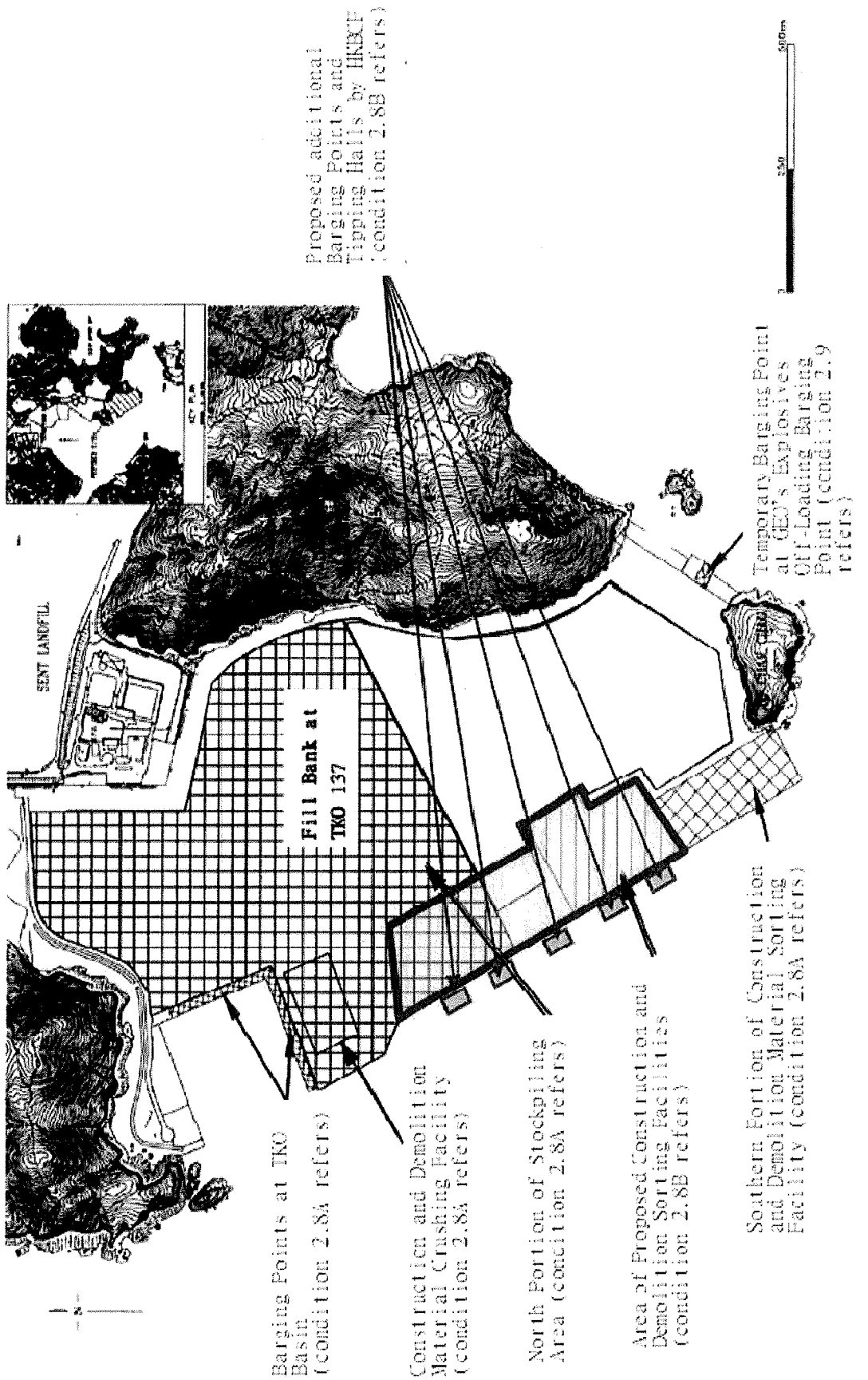
Note: S: Surface; and
 M: Mid-depth.

3.1.5 No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of water quality monitoring results was recorded in the reporting month.

4 CONCLUSIONS

- 4.1.1 This impact monitoring report presents impact monitoring results for water quality at designated locations C1a, M4a and M5 in accordance with the EM&A Manual. Monitoring Station C1a serves as the control station; Monitoring Station M4a and M5 are the impact stations.
- 4.1.2 All laboratory results satisfied the QA/QC requirements and all monitoring equipment is properly calibrated and with valid calibration certificates.
- 4.1.3 No exceedance of Action and Limit Level of water quality monitoring results was recorded in the reporting month.

FIGURES



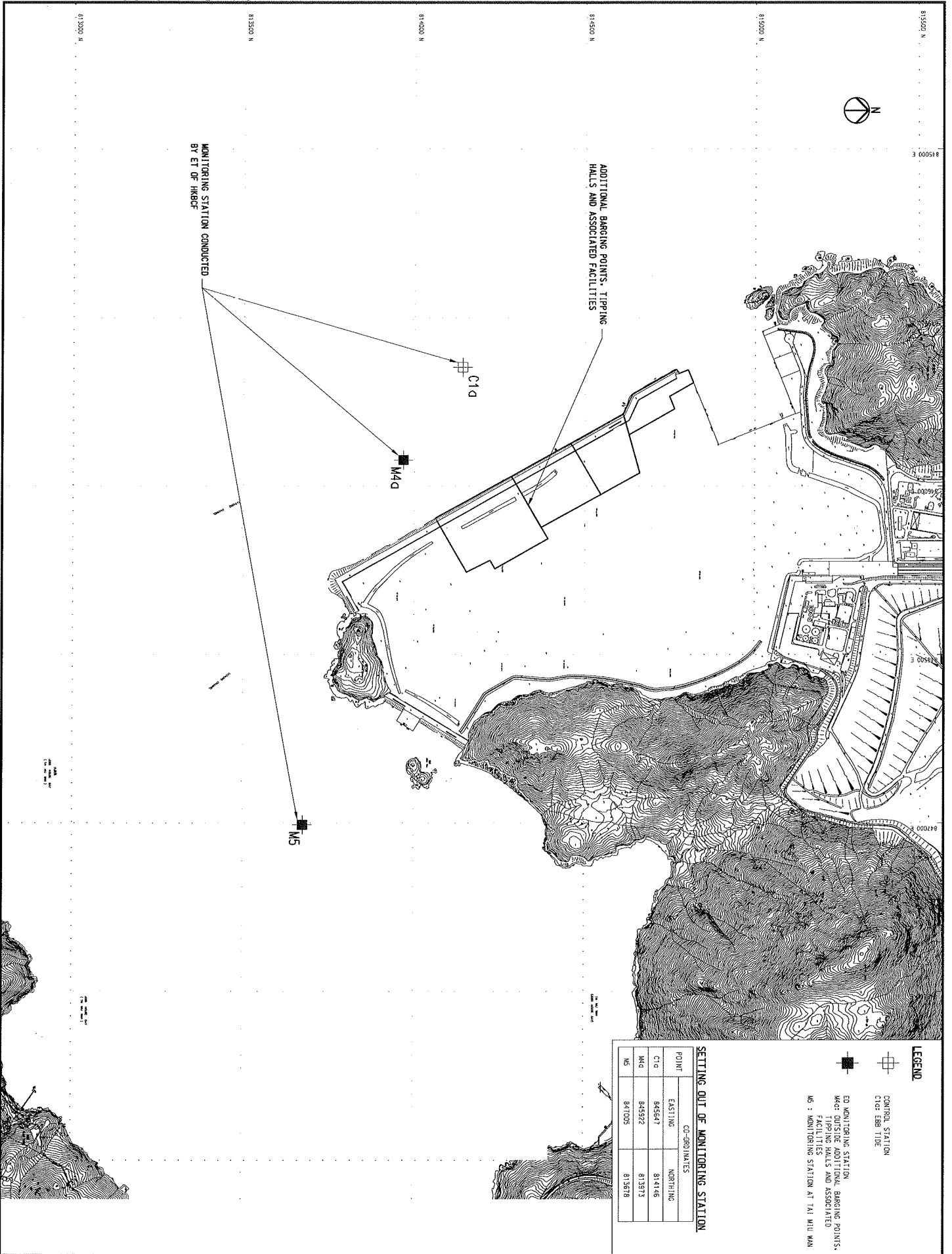
(Plan Originated from Figure 2 of Environmental Permit No.: EP-134/2002/K)

This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. All measurements must be obtained from the stated dimensions.

**HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
RECLAMATION WORKS**

Site Layout Plan for TKO 137 Fill Bank





This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent. Do not scale this document. All measurements must be taken from the master drawing file.

**APPENDIX A
CALIBRATION RECORDS**



Internal Calibration Report of Dissolved Oxygen Meter

Equipment Ref. No. : <u>ET/EW/008/005</u>	Manufacturer : <u>YSI</u>
Model No. : <u>Pro 2030</u>	Serial No. : <u>12A 100353</u>
Date of Calibration : <u>29/10/2013</u>	Calibration Due Date : <u>28/01/2014</u>

Temperature Verification

Ref. No. of Reference Thermometer : ET/0521/008

Ref. No. of Water Bath : ---

Reference Thermometer reading	Temperature (°C)			
	Measured	20.3	Corrected	19.9
DO Meter reading	Measured	19.8	Difference	0.1

Standardization of sodium thiosulphate (Na₂S₂O₃) solution

Reagent No. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ titrant	CPE/012/4.5/001/7	Reagent No. of 0.025N K ₂ Cr ₂ O ₇	CPE/012/4.4/001/22
		Trial 1	Trial 2
Initial Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)		1.00	12.00
Final Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)		11.55	22.50
Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ used (ml)		10.55	10.50
Normality of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ solution (N)		0.02370	0.02381
Average Normality (N) of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ solution (N)		0.02376	
Acceptance criteria, Deviation		Less than ± 0.001N	

Calculation: Normality of Na₂S₂O₃, N = 0.25 / ml Na₂S₂O₃ used

Linearity Checking

Determination of dissolved oxygen content by Winkler Titration *

Purging Time (min)	2		5		10	
	1	2	1	2	1	2
Initial Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)	0.00	11.80	23.40	0.00	8.00	13.00
Final Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)	11.80	23.40	31.50	8.00	13.00	18.10
Vol. (V) of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ used (ml)	11.80	11.60	8.10	8.00	5.00	5.10
Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/l.	7.53	7.40	5.17	5.10	3.19	3.25
Acceptance criteria, Deviation	Less than + 0.3mg/L		Less than + 0.3mg/L		Less than + 0.3mg/L	

Calculation: DO (mg/L) = V x N x 8000/298

Purging time, min	DO meter reading, mg/L			Winkler Titration result *, mg/L			Difference (%) of DO Content
	1	2	Average	1	2	Average	
2	7.66	7.41	7.54	7.53	7.40	7.47	0.93
5	5.31	5.23	5.27	5.17	5.10	5.14	2.50
10	3.20	3.10	3.15	3.19	3.25	3.22	2.20
Linear regression coefficient				0.9987			



Internal Calibration Report of Dissolved Oxygen Meter

Zero Point Checking

DO meter reading, mg/L	0.00
------------------------	------

Salinity Checking

Reagent No. of NaCl (10ppt)	CPE/012/4.7/002/11	Reagent No. of NaCl (30ppt)	CPE/012/4.8/002/11
-----------------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------

Determination of dissolved oxygen content by Winkler Titration **

Salinity (ppt)	10		30	
Trial	1	2	1	2
Initial Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)	0.00	12.40	24.50	35.80
Final Vol. of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ (ml)	12.40	24.50	35.80	47.00
Vol. (V) of Na ₂ S ₂ O ₃ used (ml)	12.40	12.10	11.30	11.20
Dissolved Oxygen (DO), mg/L	7.91	7.72	7.21	7.14
Acceptance criteria, Deviation	Less than + 0.3mg/L		Less than + 0.3mg/L	

Calculation: $DO (mg/L) = V \times N \times 8000/298$

Salinity (ppt)	DO meter reading, mg/L			Winkler Titration result**, mg/L			Difference (%) of DO Content
	1	2	Average	1	2	Average	
10	7.82	7.63	7.73	7.91	7.72	7.82	1.16
30	7.22	7.16	7.19	7.21	7.14	7.18	0.14

Acceptance Criteria

- (1) Differenc between temperature readings from temperature sensor of DO probe and reference thermometer : < 0.5 °C
- (2) Linear regression coefficient : >0.99
- (3) Zero checking: 0.0mg/L
- (4) Difference (%) of DO content from the meter reading and by winkler titration : within ± 5%

The equipment complies # / does not comply # with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable # / unacceptable # for use.

Delete as appropriate

Calibrated by :

Approved by :



Performance Check of Salinity Meter

Equipment Ref. No. : ET/EW/008/005 Manufacturer : YSI

Model No. : Pro 2030 Serial No. : 12A 100353

Date of Calibration : ^{29/10/2013} ~~29/08/2013~~ _{29/01/2013} Due Date : 28/01/2014

Ref. No. of Salinity Standard used (30ppt)

S/001/4

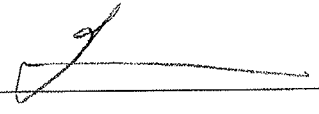
Salinity Standard (ppt)	Measured Salinity (ppt)	Difference %
30.0	30.8	2.63

Acceptance Criteria

Difference : <10 %

The salinity meter complies * / ~~does not comply~~ * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable * / ~~unacceptable~~ * for use. Measurements are traceable to national standards.

Checked by : 

Approved by : 



Performance Check of Turbidity Meter


Equipment Ref. No. : ET/0505/009 Manufacturer : HACH
Model No. : 2100Q Serial No. : 11060 C 010010
Date of Calibration : 08/10/2013 Due Date : 07/01/2014


Gelex Vial Std	Theoretical Value (NTU)	Measured Value (NTU)	Difference %
0-10 NTU	5	5.2	3.92
10-100 NTU	50	5.19	3.73
100-1000 NTU	550	561	1.98

Acceptance Criteria

Difference : -5 % to 5%

The turbidity meter complies * / ~~does not comply~~ * with the specified requirements and is deemed acceptable * / ~~unacceptable~~ * for use. Measurements are traceable to national standards.

Checked by : 

Approved by : 

APPENDIX B
IMPACT MONITORING SCHEDULES

**Contract No. HY/2010/02 - Hong Kong-Zhuhai-Macao Bridge
 Hong Kong Boundary Crossing Facilities – Reclamation Works
 Impact Water Quality Monitoring Schedule for December 2013 (TKO 137 Fill Bank)**

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
01-Dec	02-Dec	03-Dec	04-Dec	05-Dec	06-Dec	07-Dec
	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-ebb: 11:36 Mid-flood: 17:00		Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-ebb: 13:09 Mid-flood: 18:28		Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-flood: 09:19 Mid-ebb: 14:46	
08-Dec	09-Dec	10-Dec	11-Dec	12-Dec	13-Dec	14-Dec
	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-flood: 11:59 Mid-ebb: 17:48		Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-flood: 13:45 Mid-ebb: 20:26		Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-ebb: 09:10 Mid-flood: 15:15	
15-Dec	16-Dec	17-Dec	18-Dec	19-Dec	20-Dec	21-Dec
	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-ebb: 11:37 Mid-flood: 17:01		Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-ebb: 12:43 Mid-flood: 18:00		Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-ebb: 13:49 Mid-flood: 18:30	
22-Dec	23-Dec	24-Dec	25-Dec	26-Dec	27-Dec	28-Dec
	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-flood: 10:35 Mid-ebb: 16:00				Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-flood: 13:29 Mid-ebb: 20:22	
29-Dec	30-Dec	31-Dec				
	Impact Water Quality Monitoring Mid-ebb: 10:26 Mid-flood: 15:45					

**APPENDIX C
IMPACT WATER QUALITY MONITORING
RESULTS AND THEIR GRAPHICAL
PRESENTATION**

Mid-Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station : C1a

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)		Water Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)		Turbidity (NTU)		Suspended Solids (mg/L)	
					Surface	Bottom		Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Value	Average	Value	Depth-average
02/12/13	1054-1113	21/Fine	Small Wave	18.8	Surface	1.0	21.5	25.1	25.1	6.2	6.2	80.9	3.8	4.8	5.0
							21.4	25.0	25.0	6.2	6.2	81.6	3.8	5.2	
							21.5	25.2	25.3	6.1	6.1	80.7	3.4	4.4	
04/12/13	1225-1243	21/Fine	Small Wave	18.7	Middle	9.4	21.6	25.2	25.3	6.1	6.1	80.4	3.4	4.4	4.6
							21.5	25.3	25.3	6.1	6.1	80.2	3.4	4.4	
							21.7	25.4	25.5	6.1	6.0	79.8	3.6	4.6	
06/12/13	1403-1416	15/Fine	Small Wave	19.8	Bottom	17.7	21.7	25.5	25.5	6.0	6.0	79.9	3.6	4.8	4.7
							21.2	25.2	25.3	6.2	6.2	81.1	3.7	4.6	
							21.3	25.3	25.4	6.2	6.2	80.9	3.7	4.8	
09/12/13	1723-1742	20/Cloudy	Small Wave	17.4	Surface	1.0	21.4	25.4	25.4	6.1	6.2	80.5	3.4	4.4	5.1
							21.3	25.3	25.3	6.2	6.2	81.5	3.5	4.8	
							21.2	25.6	25.6	6.2	6.3	82.0	4.1	5.2	
11/12/13	1908-1925	18/Cloudy	Small Wave	19.9	Middle	8.7	21.3	25.5	25.6	6.3	6.3	82.8	4.2	5.2	4.6
							21.2	25.7	25.7	6.0	6.0	79.3	4.5	5.4	
							21.1	25.6	25.7	6.1	6.0	79.7	4.4	5.6	
13/12/13	0853-0911	19/Fine	Small Wave	20.2	Bottom	16.4	20.4	25.3	25.4	6.4	6.4	82.5	3.6	4.6	4.7
							20.5	25.4	25.4	6.4	6.4	82.8	3.6	4.8	
							20.6	25.4	25.5	6.2	6.2	79.9	3.4	4.4	
16/12/13	1053-1121	14/Drizzle	Small Wave	18.0	Surface	1.0	20.6	25.5	25.5	6.2	6.2	80.2	3.4	4.4	4.5
							20.7	25.6	25.6	6.2	6.2	79.7	3.6	4.6	
							20.8	27.3	27.4	6.6	6.6	86.5	2.7	3.8	
18/12/13	1209-1228	10/Fine	Small Wave	20.3	Middle	10.1	20.6	27.5	27.5	6.8	6.8	89.1	2.7	4.0	3.9
							20.6	27.5	27.5	6.8	6.8	89.2	2.7	4.0	
							20.7	27.7	27.7	6.5	6.5	85.8	2.8	4.0	
18/12/13	1209-1228	10/Fine	Small Wave	20.3	Bottom	19.3	20.7	27.6	27.6	6.6	6.5	85.9	2.8	3.9	3.9
							20.8	27.6	27.6	6.6	6.5	85.9	2.8	3.8	
							20.5	27.3	27.4	6.6	6.6	86.7	2.7	3.7	

Mid-Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station : C1a

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)	Water Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
							Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
20/12/13	1324-1343	13/Cloudy	Small Wave	19.8	Surface	20.1	27.3	6.6	84.4	2.5	3.6	2.7	3.8				
						20.0	27.4	6.6	84.6	2.5	4.0						
						20.3	27.5	6.7	85.8	2.8	4.0						
						20.2	27.4	6.7	86.0	2.8	3.6						
						20.3	27.5	6.8	87.5	2.9	4.0						
						20.4	27.6	6.8	87.6	2.9	3.8						
23/12/13	1525-1543	12/Fine	Small Wave	18.6	Surface	19.4	27.4	6.7	84.1	3.0	3.6	2.9	3.8				
						19.4	27.3	6.6	83.9	3.0	4.0						
						19.5	27.4	6.8	85.8	2.7	4.0						
						19.4	27.5	6.8	85.7	2.7	3.6						
						19.6	27.5	6.7	85.3	3.1	4.0						
						19.6	27.6	6.7	85.1	3.1	4.2						
27/12/13	1910-1929	12/Fine	Small Wave	18.3	Surface	18.9	27.1	6.6	82.9	2.4	3.4	2.7	3.7				
						18.8	27.2	6.6	83.0	2.4	3.6						
						19.1	27.3	6.4	81.0	2.7	3.6						
						19.0	27.4	6.4	81.2	2.7	3.8						
						19.3	27.3	6.3	80.2	2.9	3.8						
						19.4	27.4	6.3	80.1	2.9	4.0						
30/12/13	0954-1013	14/Cloudy	Small Wave	19.6	Surface	19.1	27.1	6.6	83.0	2.5	3.6	2.7	3.8				
						19.0	27.1	6.6	83.3	2.5	3.6						
						19.2	27.3	6.7	84.5	2.8	4.0						
						19.2	27.2	6.7	84.7	2.8	3.8						
						19.3	27.4	6.8	86.0	2.9	4.0						
						19.4	27.3	6.8	86.3	2.9	3.8						

Mid-Flood Tide

Monitoring Station : C1a

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)		Water Temp (°C)		Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
					Surface	Middle	Bottom	Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	
02/12/13	1624-1643	21/Cloudy	Small Wave	20.0	Surface	1.0	21.6	25.0	6.3	6.3	82.5	82.6	3.6	3.6	4.8	4.8	4.5		
						10.0	21.5	25.1	6.2	6.2	81.8	81.9	3.3	3.2	4.2	4.3			
					Middle	10.0	21.6	25.2	6.2	6.2	82.0	81.9	3.2	3.2	4.4	4.4			
						19.0	21.7	25.4	6.1	6.1	80.9	80.8	3.5	3.5	4.4	4.5			
					Bottom	19.0	21.8	25.4	6.1	6.1	80.6	80.8	3.5	3.5	4.6	4.6			
						1.0	21.3	25.0	6.3	6.3	81.9	82.1	3.7	3.7	4.8	4.8			
04/12/13	1755-1813	21/Fine	Small Wave	19.0	Surface	1.0	21.4	25.0	6.3	6.3	82.2	82.1	3.7	3.7	4.8	4.8	4.5		
						9.5	21.5	25.3	6.2	6.2	80.9	81.1	3.3	3.3	4.4	4.3			
					Middle	9.5	21.5	25.2	6.2	6.2	81.3	81.1	3.3	3.3	4.2	4.2			
						18.0	21.8	25.5	6.1	6.1	79.8	80.0	3.5	3.5	4.6	4.5			
					Bottom	18.0	21.7	25.6	6.1	6.1	80.1	80.0	3.5	3.5	4.4	4.4			
						1.0	21.3	25.1	6.3	6.3	83.0	83.1	3.6	3.6	4.8	4.7			
06/12/13	0903-0918	15/Fine	Small Wave	20.5	Surface	1.0	21.2	25.3	6.3	6.3	83.1	83.1	3.6	3.6	4.6	4.6	4.6		
						10.3	21.3	25.3	6.2	6.2	82.1	82.1	3.4	3.4	4.4	4.3			
					Middle	10.3	21.4	25.4	6.2	6.2	82.0	82.1	3.4	3.4	4.2	4.2			
						19.5	21.5	25.5	6.2	6.2	81.2	81.3	3.6	3.6	4.6	4.7			
					Bottom	19.5	21.6	25.6	6.2	6.2	81.3	81.3	3.6	3.6	4.8	4.8			
						1.0	21.3	25.4	6.4	6.4	84.3	84.4	3.3	3.3	4.4	4.3			
09/12/13	1123-1142	20/Cloudy	Small Wave	17.8	Surface	1.0	21.3	25.4	6.4	6.4	84.5	84.4	3.3	3.3	4.2	4.2	5.1		
						8.9	21.2	25.5	6.2	6.2	80.9	80.8	4.6	4.6	5.6	5.7			
					Middle	8.9	21.2	25.5	6.1	6.1	80.7	80.8	4.6	4.6	5.8	5.8			
						16.8	21.0	25.7	6.0	6.0	78.9	78.8	4.3	4.3	5.4	5.3			
					Bottom	16.8	21.0	25.8	6.0	6.0	78.6	78.8	4.3	4.3	5.2	5.2			
						1.0	20.7	25.4	6.5	6.5	83.8	83.7	3.5	3.5	4.4	4.5			
11/12/13	1322-1340	18/Cloudy	Small Wave	20.3	Surface	1.0	20.8	25.5	6.5	6.5	83.5	83.7	3.5	3.5	4.6	4.6	4.4		
						10.2	20.6	25.5	6.4	6.4	82.1	82.2	3.2	3.2	4.2	4.3			
					Middle	10.2	20.5	25.5	6.4	6.4	82.2	82.2	3.2	3.2	4.4	4.4			
						19.3	20.6	25.6	6.3	6.3	81.2	81.1	3.4	3.4	4.4	4.5			
					Bottom	19.3	20.6	25.7	6.3	6.3	81.0	81.1	3.4	3.4	4.6	4.6			
						1.0	20.6	27.6	6.7	6.8	88.3	88.7	2.2	2.3	3.6	3.4			
13/12/13	1436-1454	19/Fine	Small Wave	20.4	Surface	1.0	20.7	27.6	6.8	6.8	89.0	89.7	2.3	2.3	3.2	3.2	3.5		
						10.2	20.7	27.6	6.8	6.9	89.7	89.9	2.3	2.3	3.4	3.4			
					Middle	10.2	20.7	27.7	6.9	6.9	90.0	89.9	2.3	2.3	3.4	3.4			
						19.4	20.8	27.6	6.7	6.7	87.5	87.6	2.4	2.4	3.6	3.7			
					Bottom	19.4	20.7	27.7	6.7	6.7	87.6	87.6	2.4	2.4	3.8	3.8			
						1.0	20.4	27.3	6.4	6.5	84.3	84.5	3.9	3.9	5.2	5.0			
16/12/13	1633-1638	12/Drizzle	Small Wave	18.4	Surface	1.0	20.4	27.4	6.5	6.5	84.6	84.5	3.9	3.9	4.8	4.8	4.9		
						9.2	20.3	27.5	6.3	6.3	82.4	82.6	3.7	3.7	4.6	4.7			
					Middle	9.2	20.4	27.5	6.3	6.3	82.8	82.6	3.7	3.7	4.8	4.8			
						17.4	20.5	27.6	6.1	6.1	79.9	79.6	3.8	3.8	4.8	4.9			
					Bottom	17.4	20.5	27.6	6.1	6.1	79.3	79.6	3.7	3.7	5.0	5.0			
						1.0	20.1	27.5	6.8	6.8	87.1	87.2	2.2	2.2	3.2	3.3			
18/12/13	1725-1743	10/Fine	Small Wave	20.4	Surface	1.0	20.2	27.6	6.8	6.8	87.3	87.2	2.2	2.2	3.4	3.4	3.5		
						10.2	20.3	27.6	6.9	6.9	88.7	88.8	2.4	2.4	3.4	3.5			
					Middle	10.2	20.3	27.6	6.9	6.9	88.8	88.8	2.4	2.4	3.6	3.6			
						19.4	20.4	27.6	7.0	7.0	90.0	90.2	2.6	2.6	3.6	3.7			
					Bottom	19.4	20.4	27.7	7.0	7.0	90.4	90.2	2.6	2.6	3.8	3.8			
						1.0	20.4	27.7	7.0	7.0	90.4	90.2	2.6	2.6	3.8	3.8			

Mid-Flood Tide

Monitoring Station : C1a

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)	Water Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
							Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Value	Depth-average	Value	Average
20/12/13	1754-1813	13/Cloudy	Small Wave	20.2	Surface	20.1	27.4	6.6	85.1	2.4	3.6	2.4	3.5	3.7			
						20.1	27.3	6.6	85.5	2.4	3.4						
						20.2	27.5	6.7	86.6	2.7	3.8						
						20.3	27.6	6.7	86.5	2.7	3.6						
						20.4	27.6	6.9	88.3	2.8	4.0						
						20.3	27.7	6.9	88.4	2.8	3.8						
23/12/13	0953-1012	12/Fine	Small Wave	18.7	Surface	19.2	27.2	6.7	85.1	2.7	3.6	2.7	3.7	3.8			
						19.3	27.3	6.7	84.9	2.7	3.8						
						19.3	27.4	6.8	86.5	2.6	3.6						
						19.4	27.5	6.8	86.6	2.6	3.8						
						19.5	27.6	6.7	84.5	2.9	4.0						
						19.7	27.5	6.7	84.6	2.9	4.2						
27/12/13	1255-1312	12/Fine	Small Wave	18.5	Surface	19.0	27.0	6.6	84.0	2.5	3.6	2.5	3.7	3.7			
						19.1	27.1	6.7	84.1	2.6	3.8						
						19.1	27.2	6.5	82.8	2.5	3.4						
						19.2	27.2	6.6	82.9	2.5	3.6						
						19.3	27.4	6.4	81.2	2.7	3.8						
						19.4	27.3	6.4	81.3	2.7	4.0						
30/12/13	1509-1528	14/Cloudy	Small Wave	19.8	Surface	19.1	27.2	6.6	83.8	2.4	3.6	2.4	3.6	3.7			
						19.2	27.1	6.6	84.1	2.4	3.6						
						19.4	27.3	6.7	85.3	2.7	3.6						
						19.3	27.4	6.8	85.5	2.7	3.8						
						19.4	27.5	6.9	87.1	2.8	4.0						
						19.5	27.4	6.9	86.9	2.8	3.8						

Mid-Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station : M4a

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)		Water Temp (°C)		Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
					Surface	Bottom	Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average		
02/12/13	1118-1137	21/Fine	Small Wave	15.4	Surface	1.0	21.6	25.1	6.2	6.2	81.7	3.6	4.8	3.6	4.8	4.8			
							21.5	25.1	6.2	6.2	81.5	3.7	4.8						
							21.6	25.3	6.1	6.1	80.0	3.5	4.4						
04/12/13	1250-1308	21/Fine	Small Wave	15.5	Middle	7.7	21.7	25.2	6.1	6.1	79.8	3.5	4.6	3.5	4.5	4.5			
							21.8	25.3	6.2	6.2	81.5	3.7	4.8						
							21.7	25.4	6.2	6.2	81.6	3.7	5.0						
06/12/13	1422-1437	15/Fine	Small Wave	15.7	Surface	1.0	21.4	25.0	6.2	6.2	81.8	3.6	4.6	3.6	4.7	4.7			
							21.5	25.1	6.2	6.2	81.5	3.6	4.8						
							21.6	25.3	6.1	6.1	79.7	3.5	4.6						
09/12/13	1747-1806	20/Cloudy	Small Wave	14.6	Bottom	14.7	21.6	25.4	6.2	6.2	80.9	3.6	4.8	3.6	4.6	4.6			
							21.5	25.2	6.1	6.1	81.1	3.7	4.8						
							21.3	25.3	6.3	6.3	82.4	3.7	4.6						
11/12/13	1930-1947	18/Cloudy	Small Wave	15.8	Surface	1.0	21.3	25.2	6.2	6.2	81.9	3.6	4.6	3.6	4.6	4.6			
							21.3	25.3	6.2	6.2	81.1	3.2	4.2						
							21.2	25.5	6.2	6.2	81.5	3.3	4.4						
13/12/13	0916-0932	19/Fine	Small Wave	16.0	Middle	7.3	21.1	25.4	6.2	6.2	81.5	3.3	4.4	3.3	4.3	4.3			
							21.0	25.6	6.0	6.0	79.0	3.6	4.6						
							21.0	25.6	5.9	6.0	77.8	3.5	4.4						
16/12/13	1126-1144	14/Drizzle	Small Wave	14.8	Bottom	14.8	20.5	25.4	6.3	6.3	81.5	3.6	4.6	3.6	4.6	4.6			
							20.6	25.3	6.4	6.3	81.8	3.6	4.6						
							20.5	25.5	6.1	6.1	78.7	3.4	4.4						
18/12/13	1233-1251	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Surface	1.0	20.8	25.5	6.1	6.1	78.6	3.4	4.2	3.4	4.3	4.3			
							20.8	25.7	6.3	6.2	80.5	3.7	4.8						
							20.7	25.6	6.2	6.2	80.4	3.7	4.8						
18/12/13	1233-1251	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Middle	8.2	20.6	27.1	6.7	6.7	87.6	2.5	3.6	2.5	3.5	3.5			
							20.6	27.3	6.7	6.7	87.8	2.5	3.4						
							20.5	27.4	6.9	6.9	89.9	2.6	3.8						
18/12/13	1233-1251	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Bottom	15.3	20.7	27.5	6.9	6.9	89.8	2.6	3.6	2.6	3.7	3.7			
							20.7	27.6	6.9	6.9	90.6	2.8	3.8						
							20.7	27.7	6.9	6.9	90.7	2.8	4.0						
18/12/13	1233-1251	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Surface	1.0	20.6	27.4	6.5	6.5	85.6	3.1	4.0	3.1	4.1	4.1			
							20.6	27.4	6.5	6.5	85.4	3.1	4.2						
							20.5	27.5	6.2	6.2	81.1	3.4	4.4						
18/12/13	1233-1251	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Middle	7.4	20.4	27.4	6.1	6.2	80.0	3.5	4.6	3.5	4.5	4.5			
							20.4	27.4	6.1	6.2	80.0	3.5	4.6						
							20.4	27.5	6.2	6.2	80.9	3.6	4.6						
18/12/13	1233-1251	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Bottom	13.8	20.4	27.6	6.2	6.2	81.2	3.6	4.8	3.6	4.7	4.7			
							20.4	27.6	6.2	6.2	81.2	3.6	4.8						
							20.4	27.6	6.2	6.2	81.2	3.6	4.8						
18/12/13	1233-1251	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Surface	1.0	20.4	27.5	6.8	6.8	87.4	2.5	3.6	2.5	3.7	3.7			
							20.2	27.6	6.8	6.8	87.3	2.5	3.8						
							20.2	27.6	6.8	6.8	87.7	2.6	3.6						
18/12/13	1233-1251	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Middle	8.2	20.3	27.7	6.8	6.8	87.8	2.6	3.4	2.6	3.5	3.5			
							20.3	27.7	6.8	6.8	87.8	2.6	3.4						
							20.4	27.7	7.0	7.0	89.6	2.7	3.8						
18/12/13	1233-1251	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Bottom	15.3	20.4	27.8	7.0	7.0	89.8	2.7	3.6	2.7	3.7	3.7			
							20.4	27.8	7.0	7.0	89.8	2.7	3.6						
							20.4	27.8	7.0	7.0	89.8	2.7	3.6						

Mid-Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station : M4a

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)	Water Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
							Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
20/12/13	1348-1407	13/Cloudy	Small Wave	16.0	Surface	20.0	27.4	6.7	86.2	2.5	3.6	2.5	2.5	3.6			
						20.1	27.4	6.7	86.0	2.5	3.4						
					Middle	20.2	27.5	6.7	86.4	2.6	3.6	2.6	2.6	3.6			
						20.2	27.6	6.7	86.7	2.6	3.8						
					Bottom	20.3	27.7	6.9	88.3	2.8	3.8	2.8	2.8	3.8			
						20.2	27.6	6.9	88.5	2.8	3.6						
23/12/13	1549-1607	12/Fine	Small Wave	16.2	Surface	19.4	27.3	6.5	82.7	2.7	3.6	2.7	2.7	3.6			
						19.3	27.4	6.5	82.6	2.7	3.8						
					Middle	19.5	27.4	6.7	84.4	2.9	3.8	2.9	2.9	4.0			
						19.5	27.3	6.7	84.7	2.9	3.8						
					Bottom	19.5	27.5	6.8	85.6	2.7	3.6	2.7	2.7	3.6			
						19.6	27.5	6.8	85.6	2.7	3.8						
27/12/13	1936-1955	12/Fine	Small Wave	16.1	Surface	18.9	26.9	6.7	84.6	2.6	3.6	2.6	2.6	3.4			
						19.0	27.0	6.7	84.5	2.6	3.4						
					Middle	19.2	27.1	6.7	85.3	2.9	3.8	2.9	2.9	4.0			
						19.1	27.2	6.8	85.5	2.9	3.8						
					Bottom	19.3	27.3	6.9	87.5	2.7	3.6	2.7	2.7	3.6			
						19.4	27.4	6.9	87.4	2.8	3.8						
30/12/13	1018-1037	14/Cloudy	Small Wave	15.8	Surface	19.0	27.1	6.7	84.8	2.5	3.6	2.5	2.5	3.4			
						19.1	27.2	6.7	84.5	2.5	3.4						
					Middle	19.3	27.2	6.7	85.1	2.6	3.6	2.6	2.6	3.6			
						19.2	27.3	6.7	85.3	2.6	3.8						
					Bottom	19.4	27.5	6.9	87.0	2.8	3.8	2.8	2.8	3.8			
						19.4	27.4	6.8	86.7	2.8	3.8						

Mid-Flood Tide

Monitoring Station : M4a

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)		Water Temp (°C)		Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
					Surface	Middle	Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average		
02/12/13	1648-1705	21/Cloudy	Small Wave	15.7	Surface	1.0	21.6	25.0	6.3	6.3	83.4	83.2	3.5	3.5	4.4	4.3	4.4		
					Middle	7.9	21.7	25.1	6.2	6.2	83.0	81.2	3.5	3.3	4.2	4.3			
					Bottom	14.7	21.8	25.2	6.2	6.3	83.1	83.1	3.6	3.3	4.2	4.5			
04/12/13	1820-1838	21/Fine	Small Wave	15.7	Surface	1.0	21.5	25.1	6.3	6.3	82.5	82.6	3.5	3.6	4.6	4.5	4.5		
					Middle	7.9	21.6	25.3	6.1	6.1	80.5	80.4	3.4	3.4	4.2	4.3			
					Bottom	14.7	21.7	25.5	6.2	6.2	81.8	82.0	3.6	3.7	4.8	4.7			
06/12/13	0924-0939	15/Fine	Small Wave	16.0	Surface	1.0	21.3	25.3	6.3	6.2	82.2	82.1	3.5	3.5	4.4	4.5	4.5		
					Middle	8.0	21.4	25.4	6.1	6.1	80.8	80.8	3.6	3.6	4.8	4.8			
					Bottom	15.0	21.5	25.6	6.1	6.2	80.7	82.0	3.6	3.5	4.8	4.5			
09/12/13	1147-1206	20/Cloudy	Small Wave	15.0	Surface	1.0	21.5	25.7	6.2	6.2	81.9	82.0	3.5	3.5	4.4	4.5	4.4		
					Middle	7.5	21.2	25.4	6.3	6.3	82.3	82.6	3.6	3.6	4.6	4.5			
					Bottom	14.0	21.0	25.7	6.1	6.1	80.2	80.8	3.4	3.4	4.2	4.3			
11/12/13	1346-1404	18/Cloudy	Small Wave	16.0	Surface	1.0	20.7	25.3	6.4	6.4	82.6	82.6	3.3	3.3	4.2	4.3	4.3		
					Middle	8.0	20.6	25.4	6.2	6.3	80.4	80.5	3.2	3.2	4.2	4.2			
					Bottom	15.0	20.8	25.5	6.3	6.3	80.6	81.5	3.3	3.6	4.2	4.5			
13/12/13	1500-1518	19/Fine	Small Wave	16.2	Surface	1.0	20.6	27.6	6.9	6.9	89.9	90.0	2.3	2.4	3.2	3.3	3.5		
					Middle	8.1	20.7	27.7	6.9	7.0	91.0	91.2	2.4	2.4	3.6	3.6			
					Bottom	15.2	20.7	27.7	7.0	7.1	91.3	93.0	2.5	2.6	3.6	3.7			
16/12/13	1643-1701	12/Drizzle	Small Wave	15.2	Surface	1.0	20.3	27.4	6.3	6.3	82.5	82.3	3.2	3.3	4.2	4.3	4.3		
					Middle	7.2	20.3	27.4	6.2	6.2	80.5	80.8	3.3	3.5	4.4	4.5			
					Bottom	14.2	20.5	27.6	6.2	6.1	80.5	80.4	3.1	3.2	4.2	4.1			
18/12/13	1748-1806	10/Fine	Small Wave	16.5	Surface	1.0	20.1	27.5	6.8	6.8	87.8	87.9	2.3	2.3	3.2	3.3	3.6		
					Middle	8.3	20.2	27.5	6.9	6.9	89.0	89.2	2.5	2.5	3.6	3.7			
					Bottom	15.5	20.4	27.6	7.1	7.1	91.3	91.4	2.6	2.6	3.8	3.7			

Mid-Flood Tide

Monitoring Station : M4a

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)	Water Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
							Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
20/12/13	1818-1837	13/Cloudy	Small Wave	16.4	Surface	20.0	27.4	27.5	6.8	87.0	2.4	2.4	3.4	2.4	3.5	3.6	
						20.1	27.5	6.8	86.9	2.4	3.6						
					Middle	20.3	27.6	27.6	6.8	87.5	2.5	2.5	3.6	2.5	3.7		
						20.2	27.5	6.8	87.2	2.6	3.8						
					Bottom	20.3	27.7	27.7	6.9	89.1	2.7	2.7	3.6	2.7	3.7		
						20.4	27.7	6.9	89.4	2.7	3.8						
23/12/13	1017-1034	12/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Surface	19.2	27.4	27.4	6.6	84.0	2.5	2.6	3.6	2.6	3.7	3.7	
						19.2	27.3	6.6	83.9	2.6	3.8						
					Middle	19.4	27.4	27.5	6.8	86.0	2.7	2.7	3.8	2.7	3.7		
						19.4	27.5	6.8	85.8	2.7	3.6						
					Bottom	19.5	27.6	27.6	6.8	86.4	2.6	2.6	3.6	2.6	3.6		
						19.6	27.6	6.8	86.5	2.6	3.6						
27/12/13	1317-1336	12/Fine	Small Wave	16.3	Surface	19.1	27.1	27.2	6.8	85.4	2.5	2.5	3.2	2.5	3.3	3.5	
						19.0	27.2	6.8	85.6	2.5	3.4						
					Middle	19.1	27.3	27.4	6.8	86.6	2.7	2.7	3.8	2.7	3.7		
						19.1	27.4	6.9	86.7	2.7	3.6						
					Bottom	19.3	27.5	27.5	6.9	87.5	2.5	2.5	3.4	2.5	3.5		
						19.4	27.4	6.9	87.4	2.5	3.6						
30/12/13	1533-1552	14/Cloudy	Small Wave	16.2	Surface	19.2	27.2	27.2	6.8	85.6	2.4	2.4	3.4	2.4	3.5	3.6	
						19.2	27.2	6.7	85.3	2.4	3.6						
					Middle	19.3	27.4	27.4	6.8	85.9	2.5	2.5	3.6	2.5	3.6		
						19.4	27.3	6.8	86.0	2.5	3.6						
					Bottom	19.5	27.4	27.5	6.9	87.7	2.7	2.7	3.8	2.7	3.7		
						19.4	27.5	6.9	87.5	2.7	3.6						

Mid-Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station : M5

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)		Water Temp (°C)		Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
					Surface	Bottom	Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average		
02/12/13	1142-1201	21/Fine	Small Wave	13.2	Surface	1.0	21.5	25.1	6.1	6.1	80.2	3.7	4.8	3.8	4.7				
							21.6	25.2	6.1	6.1	80.5	3.7	4.6						
							21.8	25.4	5.9	5.9	77.8	3.8	4.6						
							21.7	25.3	5.9	5.9	78.2	3.8	4.8						
							21.8	25.5	6.2	6.1	81.1	3.9	5.0						
							21.9	25.4	6.1	6.1	80.8	3.9	5.2						
04/12/13	1315-1333	21/Fine	Small Wave	13.2	Surface	1.0	21.5	25.0	6.1	6.1	80.4	3.6	4.4	3.7	4.5				
							21.4	25.0	6.2	6.1	80.6	3.7	4.6						
							21.7	25.3	6.0	6.0	78.6	3.7	4.8						
							21.6	25.2	6.0	6.0	78.4	3.8	4.6						
							21.7	25.4	6.1	6.1	80.6	3.8	5.0						
							21.8	25.5	6.1	6.1	80.3	3.8	4.8						
06/12/13	1443-1458	15/Fine	Small Wave	13.4	Surface	1.0	21.2	25.3	6.0	6.0	79.2	3.6	4.4	3.7	4.8				
							21.3	25.2	6.0	6.0	79.3	3.6	4.6						
							21.3	25.4	6.0	5.9	78.4	3.7	4.8						
							21.3	25.4	5.9	5.9	78.1	3.7	4.8						
							21.4	25.4	6.0	6.0	78.7	3.9	5.0						
							21.5	25.5	6.0	6.0	78.9	3.9	5.2						
09/12/13	1811-1830	20/Cloudy	Small Wave	13.0	Surface	1.0	21.2	25.4	6.4	6.4	84.0	3.9	4.8	3.5	4.5				
							21.3	25.4	6.4	6.4	84.5	3.9	5.0						
							21.1	25.4	6.2	6.2	80.9	3.4	4.6						
							21.1	25.5	6.2	6.2	81.4	3.4	4.4						
							21.0	21.0	6.1	6.1	80.6	3.2	4.2						
							21.0	21.0	6.1	6.1	79.8	3.1	4.0						
11/12/13	1954-2015	18/Cloudy	Small Wave	13.2	Surface	1.0	20.4	25.4	6.0	6.0	77.3	3.5	4.2	3.6	4.3				
							20.4	25.4	6.0	6.0	77.5	3.5	4.4						
							20.4	25.6	6.0	6.0	76.9	3.7	4.8						
							20.5	25.5	6.0	6.0	76.8	3.7	4.6						
							20.6	25.6	5.9	5.9	75.5	3.7	4.4						
							20.6	25.6	5.9	5.9	75.7	3.6	4.8						
13/12/13	0950-1005	19/Fine	Small Wave	13.3	Surface	1.0	20.5	27.2	7.0	7.0	91.8	2.5	3.4	2.6	3.5				
							20.5	27.4	7.0	7.0	91.9	2.6	3.6						
							20.6	27.5	7.0	7.0	91.0	2.7	3.8						
							20.6	27.6	7.0	7.0	91.2	2.7	3.6						
							20.7	27.7	7.1	7.1	92.4	2.7	3.8						
							20.7	27.7	7.1	7.1	92.6	2.8	3.6						
16/12/13	1149-1207	14/Drizzle	Small Wave	13.0	Surface	1.0	20.6	27.4	6.4	6.4	83.5	3.4	4.4	3.5	4.6				
							20.6	27.3	6.4	6.4	83.8	3.4	4.2						
							20.4	27.5	6.1	6.1	79.9	3.5	4.6						
							20.4	27.5	6.1	6.1	80.4	3.6	4.8						
							20.3	27.6	6.0	6.0	78.9	3.6	4.8						
							20.4	27.6	6.0	6.0	78.7	3.5	4.8						
18/12/13	1258-1317	10/Fine	Small Wave	13.4	Surface	1.0	20.1	27.4	6.9	7.0	89.3	2.3	3.2	2.5	3.3				
							20.2	27.5	7.0	7.0	89.6	2.4	3.4						
							20.3	27.6	7.1	7.1	90.8	2.6	3.6						
							20.2	27.5	7.1	7.1	90.9	2.6	3.8						
							20.3	27.6	6.9	6.9	88.5	2.7	3.8						
							20.4	27.6	6.9	6.9	88.4	2.7	4.0						

Mid-Ebb Tide

Monitoring Station : M5

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)		Water Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
					Surface	Middle		Bottom	Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average
20/12/13	1412-1431	13/Cloudy	Small Wave	13.2	Surface	1.0	20.1	27.4	6.9	88.2	2.4	3.4	2.6	3.3	3.6			
							20.0	27.3	6.9	88.4	2.4	3.2						
							20.2	27.4	7.0	89.6	2.6	3.8						
							20.3	27.5	7.0	89.7	2.6	3.6						
							20.4	27.5	6.8	87.2	2.7	3.8						
							20.4	27.6	6.8	87.1	2.7	4.0						
23/12/13	1614-1630	12/Fine	Small Wave	13.1	Surface	1.0	19.4	27.2	6.7	85.3	2.7	3.4	2.8	3.5	3.7			
							19.3	27.3	6.7	85.2	2.7	3.6						
							19.4	27.4	6.9	87.2	2.9	3.8						
							19.4	27.4	6.9	87.5	2.9	4.0						
							19.6	27.6	6.7	85.0	2.7	3.6						
							19.5	27.5	6.7	84.6	2.8	4.0						
27/12/13	2000-2020	12/Fine	Small Wave	12.9	Surface	1.0	18.8	27.0	6.4	81.3	2.6	3.6	2.7	3.7	3.6			
							18.9	27.1	6.4	81.5	2.6	3.4						
							19.0	27.2	6.5	82.8	2.8	3.6						
							19.1	27.3	6.6	83.1	2.8	3.8						
							19.2	27.5	6.7	85.0	2.7	3.8						
							19.3	27.4	6.7	85.1	2.7	3.6						
30/12/13	1042-1101	14/Cloudy	Small Wave	13.2	Surface	1.0	19.1	27.2	6.9	86.7	2.4	3.6	2.6	3.7	3.8			
							19.2	27.1	6.9	86.9	2.4	3.8						
							19.4	27.3	6.9	87.3	2.6	3.8						
							19.3	27.4	6.9	87.6	2.6	3.6						
							19.4	27.5	6.8	85.9	2.7	3.8						
							19.5	27.5	6.8	86.0	2.8	4.0						

Mid-Flood Tide

Monitoring Station : M5

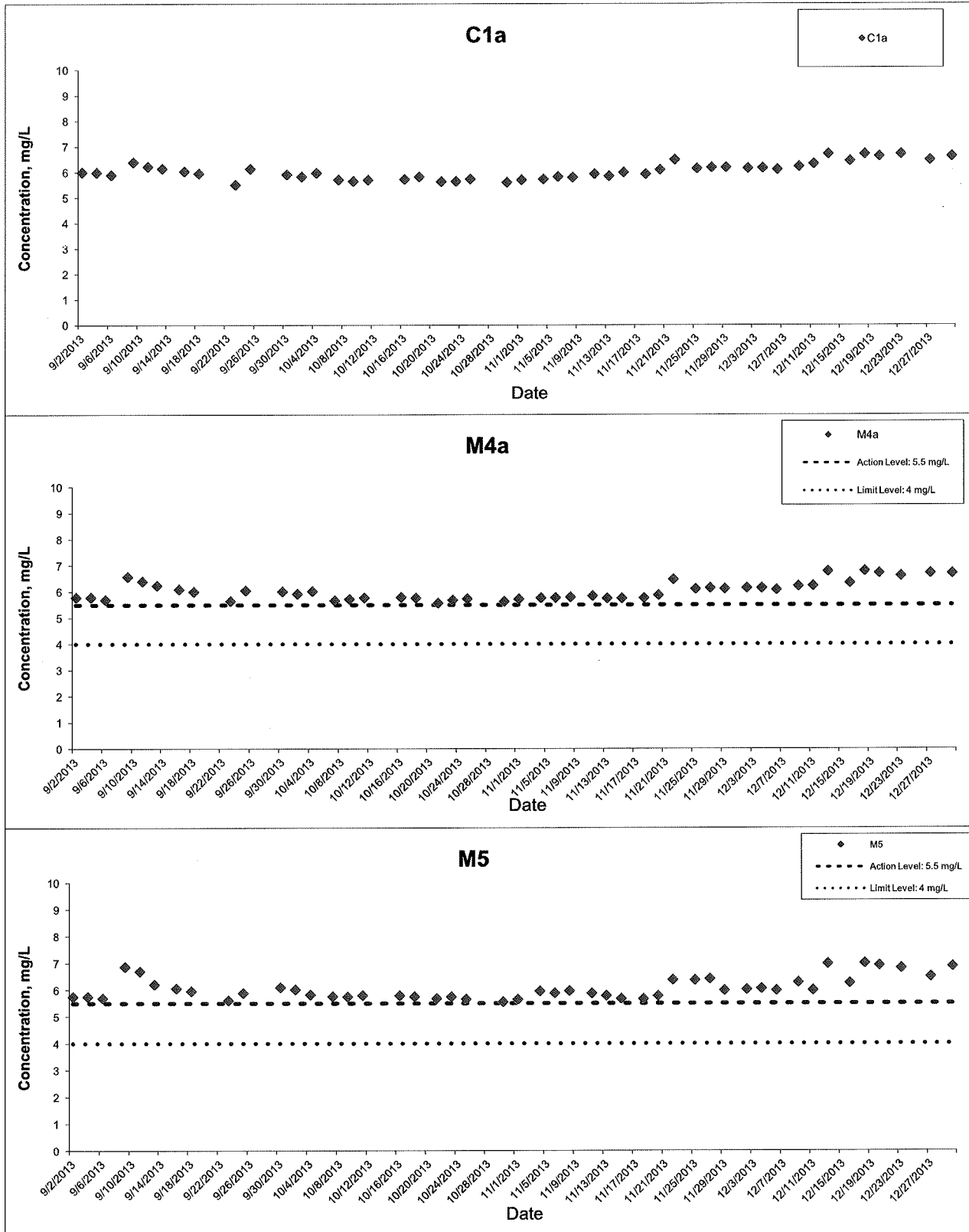
Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)	Water Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
							Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
02/12/13	1710-1725	21/Cloudy	Small Wave	13.5	Surface	21.6	25.2	6.2	81.7	3.6	3.6	4.8	3.7	4.8	4.8		
					Middle	21.7	25.3	6.1	79.7	3.6	4.6	4.6					
					Bottom	21.8	25.5	6.3	82.7	3.7	4.8	5.0					
04/12/13	1845-1903	21/Fine	Small Wave	13.5	Surface	21.5	25.1	6.2	80.9	3.6	3.6	4.8	3.7	4.6	4.7		
					Middle	21.6	25.3	6.0	79.0	3.7	4.8	4.6					
					Bottom	21.7	25.4	6.0	79.3	3.7	4.6	4.8					
06/12/13	0944-0959	15/Fine	Small Wave	13.7	Surface	21.1	25.1	6.1	80.6	3.4	3.4	4.2	3.4	4.3	4.6		
					Middle	21.2	25.2	6.0	79.2	3.6	4.6	4.4					
					Bottom	21.3	25.3	6.0	79.2	3.6	4.8	4.8					
09/12/13	1211-1230	20/Cloudy	Small Wave	13.4	Surface	21.3	25.4	6.4	83.8	3.8	3.8	4.8	3.3	4.7	4.6		
					Middle	21.0	25.6	5.9	78.1	3.4	4.2	4.6					
					Bottom	21.1	25.7	5.9	77.7	3.3	4.4	4.4					
11/12/13	1411-1423	18/Cloudy	Small Wave	13.3	Surface	20.6	25.3	6.2	79.1	3.3	3.3	4.2	3.5	4.3	4.5		
					Middle	20.7	25.4	6.1	79.0	3.3	4.4	4.4					
					Bottom	20.8	25.6	6.0	76.7	3.5	4.4	4.4					
13/12/13	1524-1542	19/Fine	Small Wave	13.5	Surface	20.5	27.6	7.1	92.0	2.2	2.2	3.2	2.3	3.3	3.4		
					Middle	20.6	27.7	7.0	91.0	2.4	3.2	3.4					
					Bottom	20.5	27.7	7.0	91.3	2.4	3.6	3.6					
16/12/13	1706-1724	12/Drizzle	Small Wave	13.4	Surface	20.4	27.4	6.5	85.4	3.2	3.2	4.2	3.5	4.3	4.5		
					Middle	20.3	27.4	6.4	83.3	3.7	4.6	4.4					
					Bottom	20.4	27.5	6.4	83.8	3.6	4.8	4.4					
18/12/13	1812-1830	10/Fine	Small Wave	13.6	Surface	20.1	27.4	7.1	91.6	2.2	2.2	3.2	2.3	3.2	3.4		
					Middle	20.2	27.5	7.2	93.3	2.3	3.4	3.6					
					Bottom	20.3	27.4	7.3	93.4	2.4	3.4	3.4					

Mid-Flood Tide

Monitoring Station : M5

Date	Sampling Duration	Ambient Temp (°C) / Weather Condition	Sea Condition	Total Water Depth (m)	Monitoring Depth (m)	Water Temp (°C)	Salinity (ppt)		Dissolved Oxygen (mg/L)			Turbidity (NTU)			Suspended Solids (mg/L)		
							Value	Ave.	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average	Value	Average	Depth-average
20/12/13	1842-1900	13/Cloudy	Small Wave	13.6	Surface	20.0	27.3	6.9	89.0	2.3	3.4	2.3	3.3	2.5	3.2	3.6	3.6
						20.2	27.4	7.0	90.3	2.5	3.6						
					Middle	20.1	27.5	7.0	90.5	2.5	3.8	2.5	3.7				
						20.3	27.6	6.8	88.0	2.6	3.6						
					Bottom	20.3	27.5	6.9	88.2	2.7	3.8	2.6	3.7				
						19.1	27.3	6.8	86.5	2.4	3.4						
23/12/13	1040-1100	12/Fine	Small Wave	13.2	Surface	19.2	27.3	6.8	86.3	2.4	3.6	2.4	3.5	2.6	3.8	3.6	
						19.3	27.3	7.0	88.0	2.8	3.6						
					Middle	19.2	27.4	7.0	88.1	2.8	3.6	2.8	3.7				
						19.4	27.5	6.8	85.5	2.7	3.6						
					Bottom	19.4	27.6	6.8	85.6	2.6	3.4	2.6	3.5				
						19.1	27.1	6.7	84.1	2.3	3.2						
27/12/13	1343-1402	12/Fine	Small Wave	13.0	Surface	19.2	27.0	6.6	83.9	2.3	3.4	2.3	3.3	2.5	3.8	3.5	
						19.3	27.3	6.8	85.7	2.7	3.8						
					Middle	19.3	27.3	6.8	85.8	2.6	3.8	2.6	3.8				
						19.3	27.3	6.8	85.8	2.6	3.8						
					Bottom	19.3	27.5	6.8	86.7	2.5	3.6	2.5	3.5				
						19.4	27.6	6.8	86.5	2.5	3.4						
30/12/13	1557-1616	14/Cloudy	Small Wave	13.6	Surface	19.2	27.3	6.9	87.5	2.3	3.2	2.3	3.3	2.5	3.4	3.6	
						19.3	27.2	6.9	87.8	2.3	3.4						
					Middle	19.3	27.3	6.9	87.9	2.5	3.6	2.5	3.7				
						19.2	27.3	7.0	88.3	2.6	3.8						
					Bottom	19.5	27.4	6.8	86.7	2.6	3.8	2.6	3.8				
						19.5	27.5	6.9	87.0	2.7	3.6						

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

**HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
- RECLAMATION WORKS**

**Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
Monitoring Results**

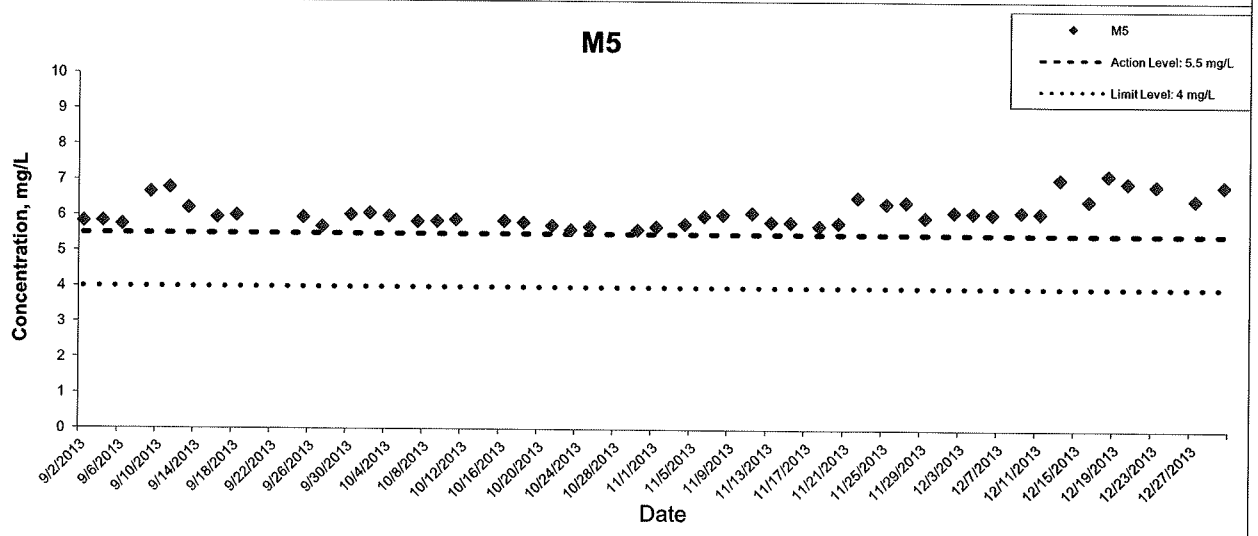
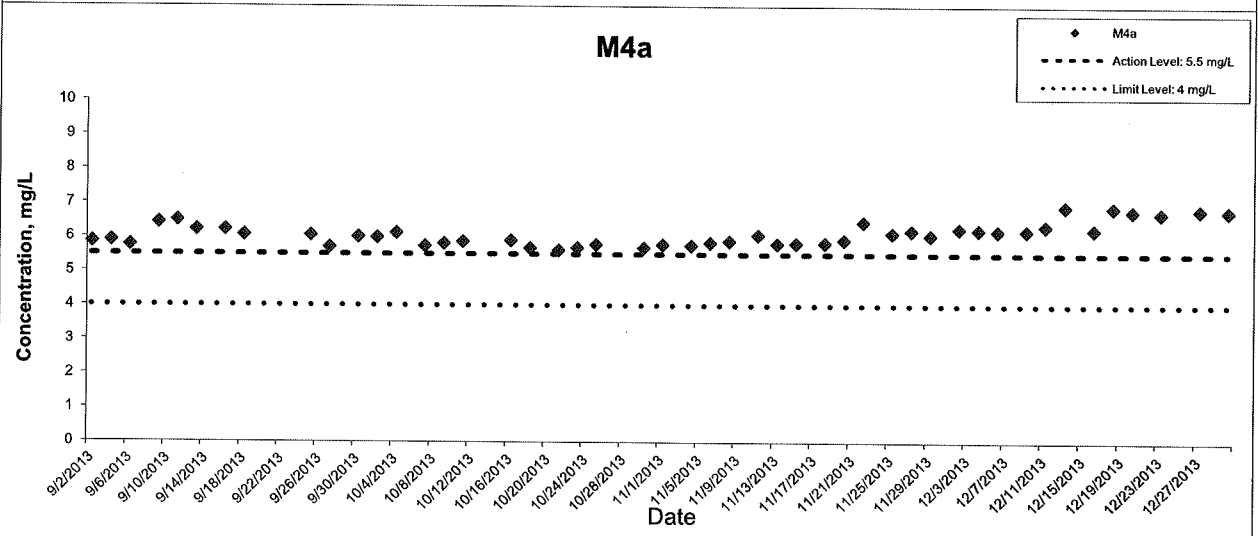
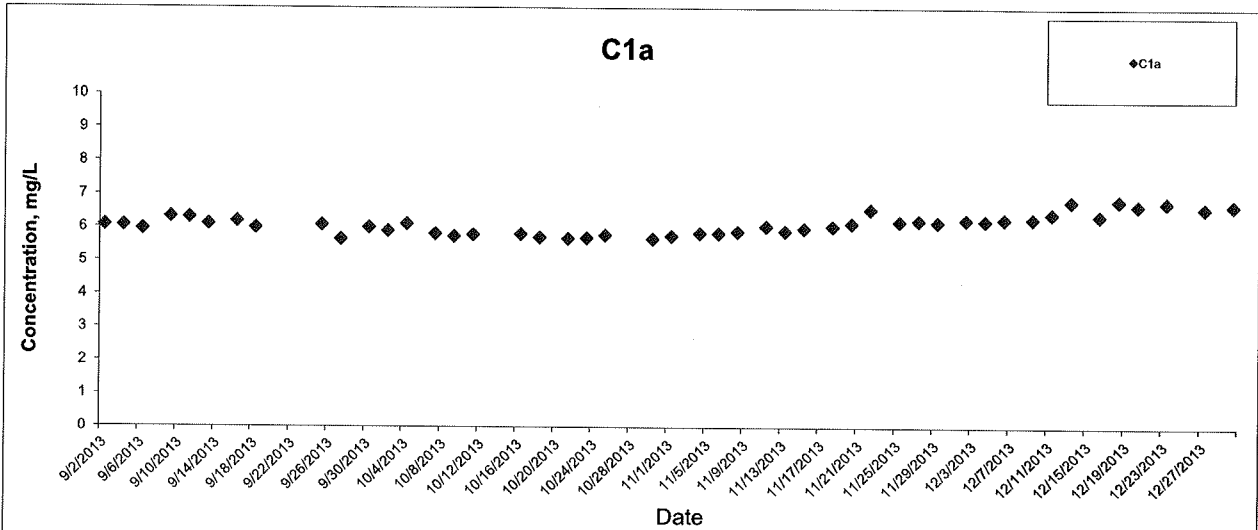


Project No.: 60249820

Date: January 2014

Appendix C

Dissolved Oxygen (Surface & Middle) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM as is required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this Drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE

HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES

- RECLAMATION WORKS

**Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
Monitoring Results**

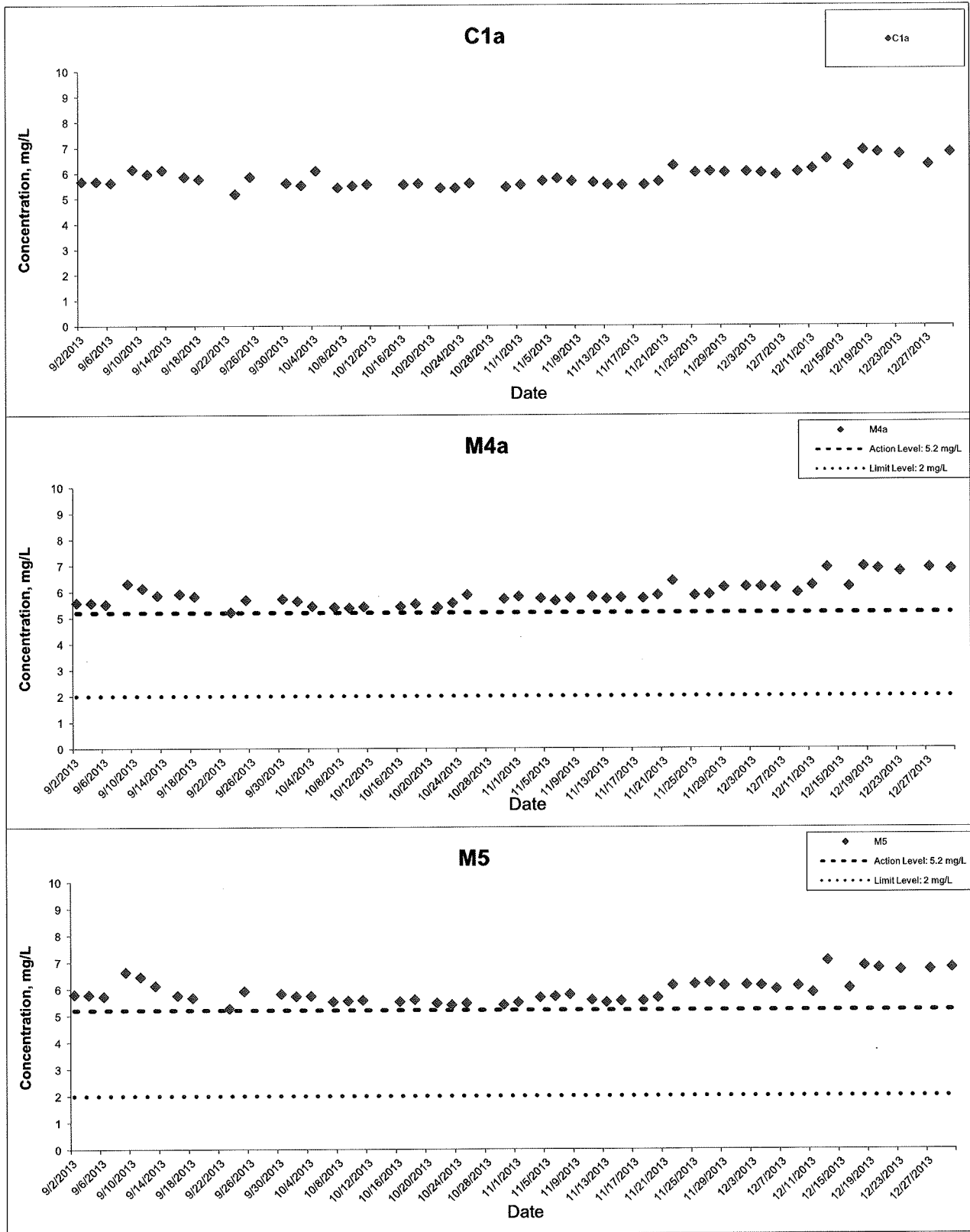


Project No.: 60249820

Date: January 2014

Appendix C

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
 Monitoring Results

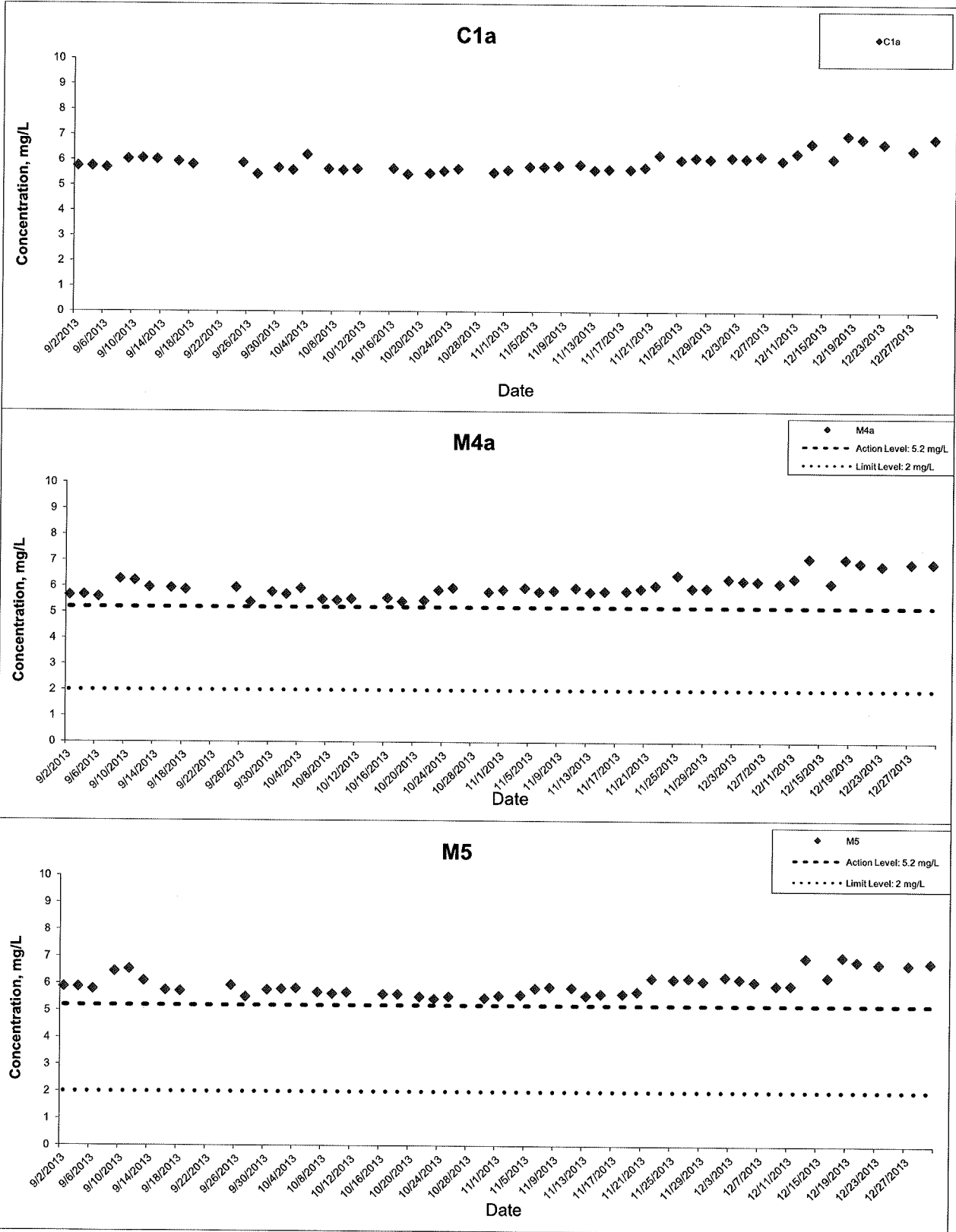


Project No.: 60249820

Date: January 2014

Appendix C

Dissolved Oxygen (Bottom) at Mid-Flood Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE

HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES

- RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
Monitoring Results

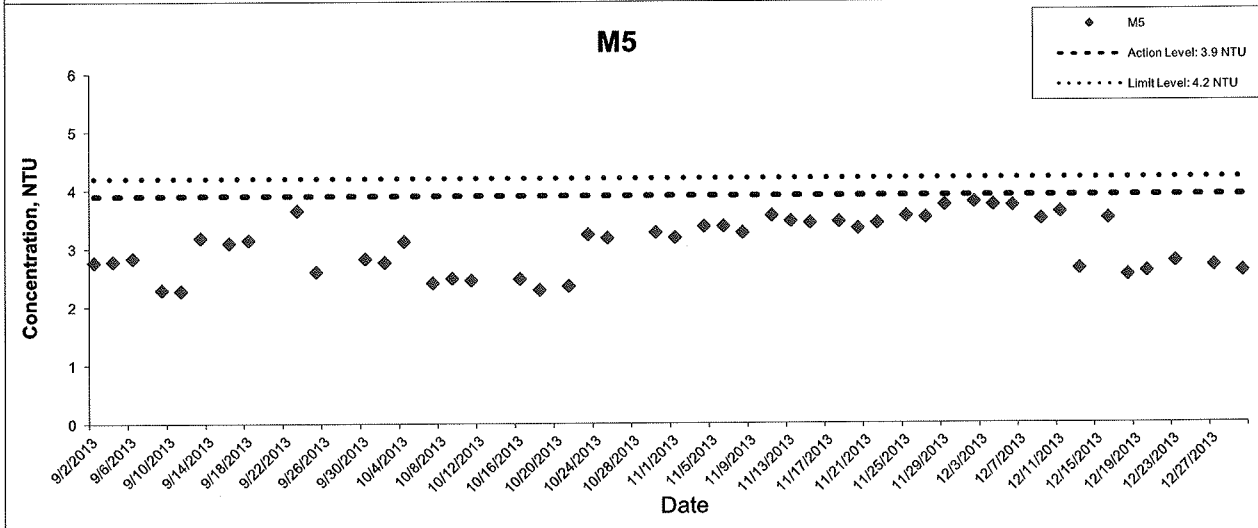
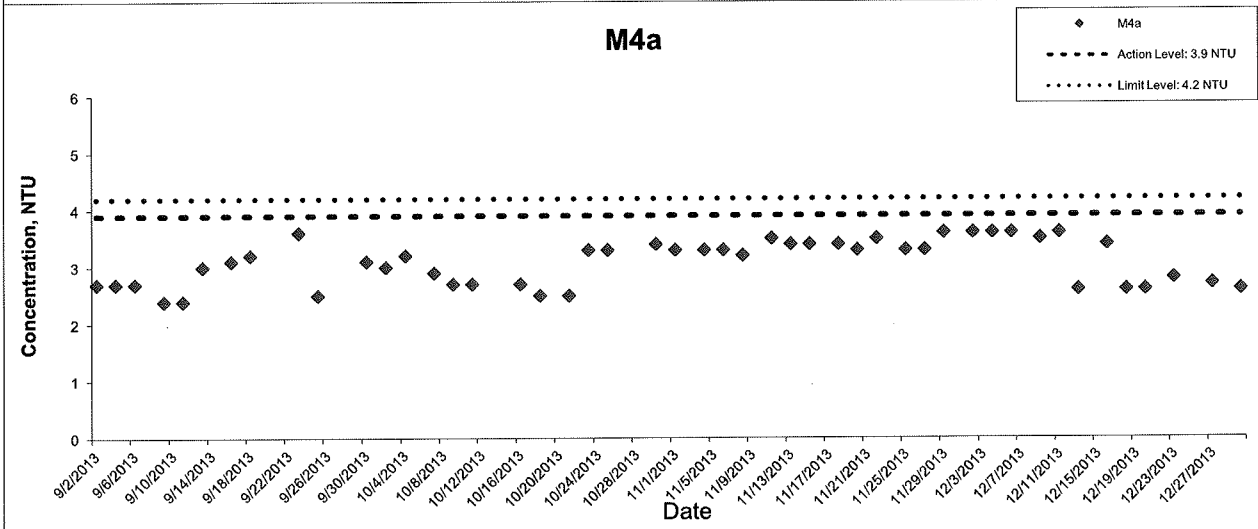
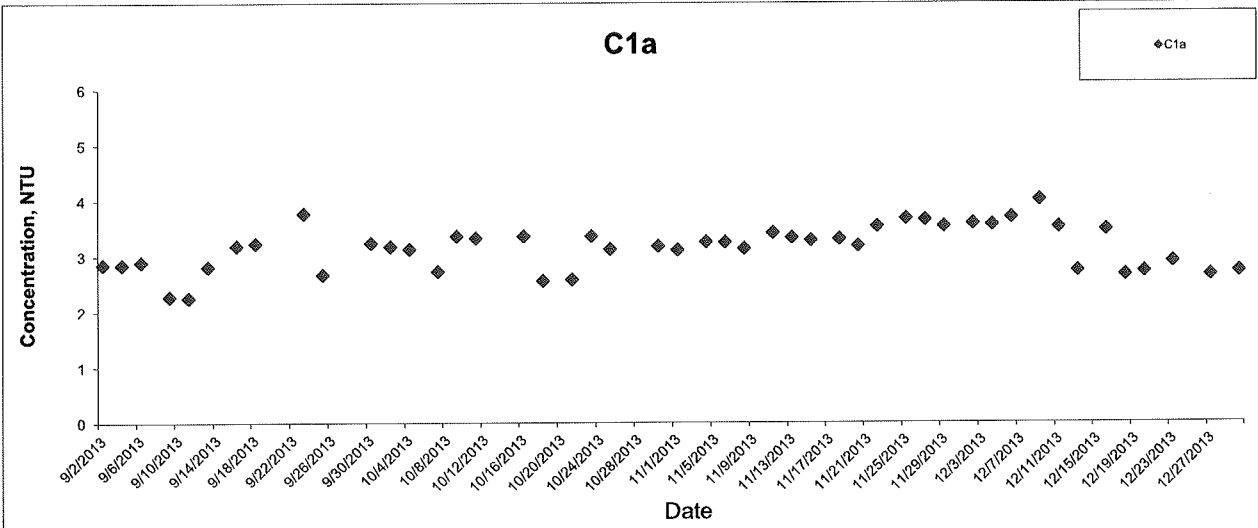


Project No.: 60249820

Date: January 2014

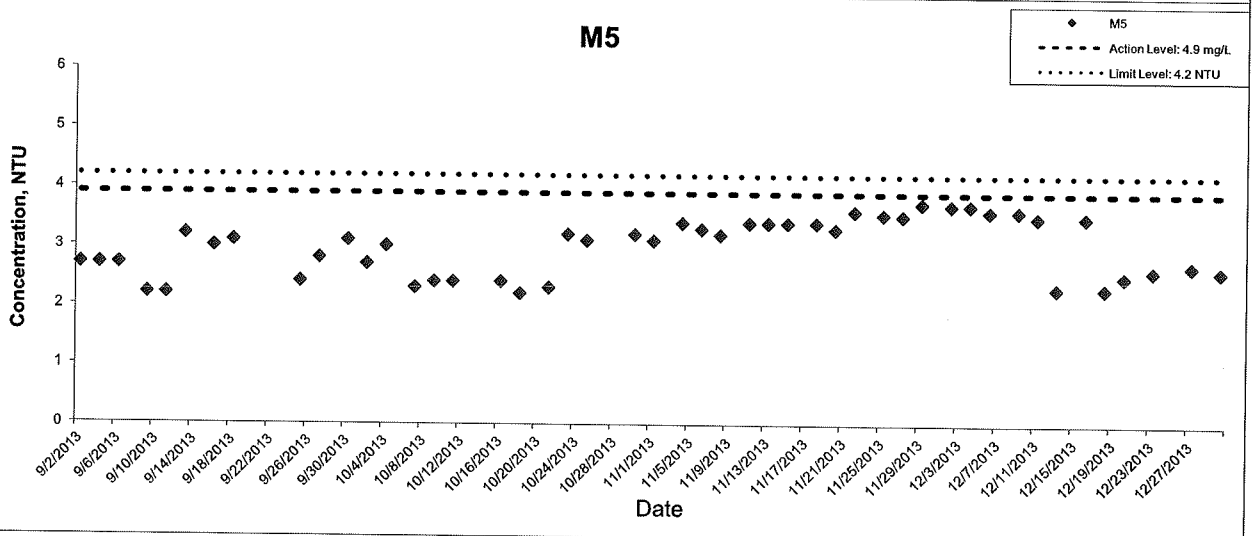
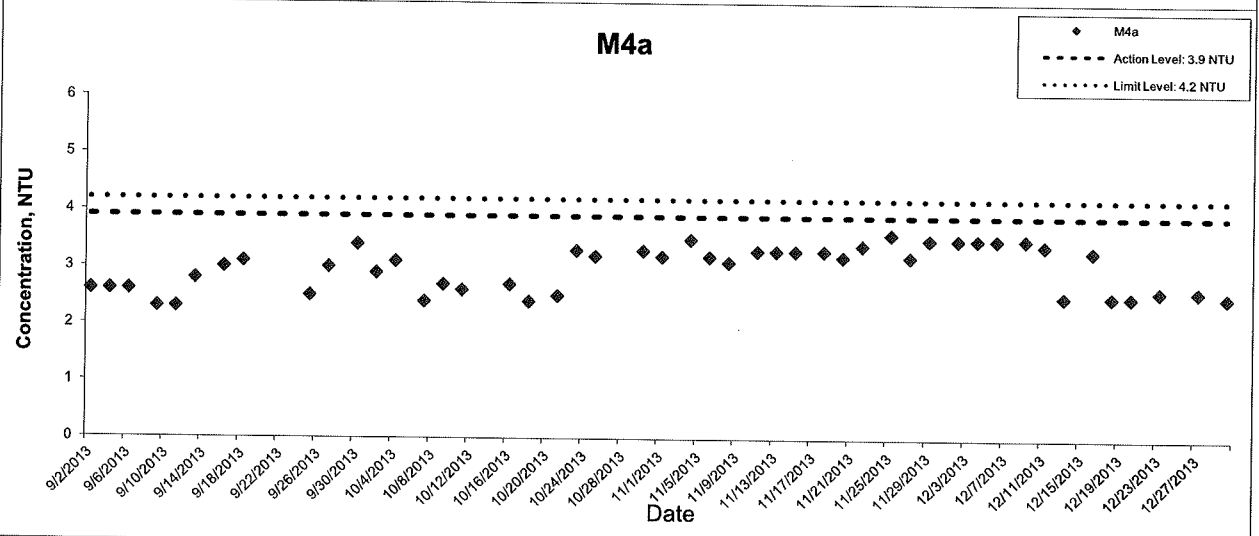
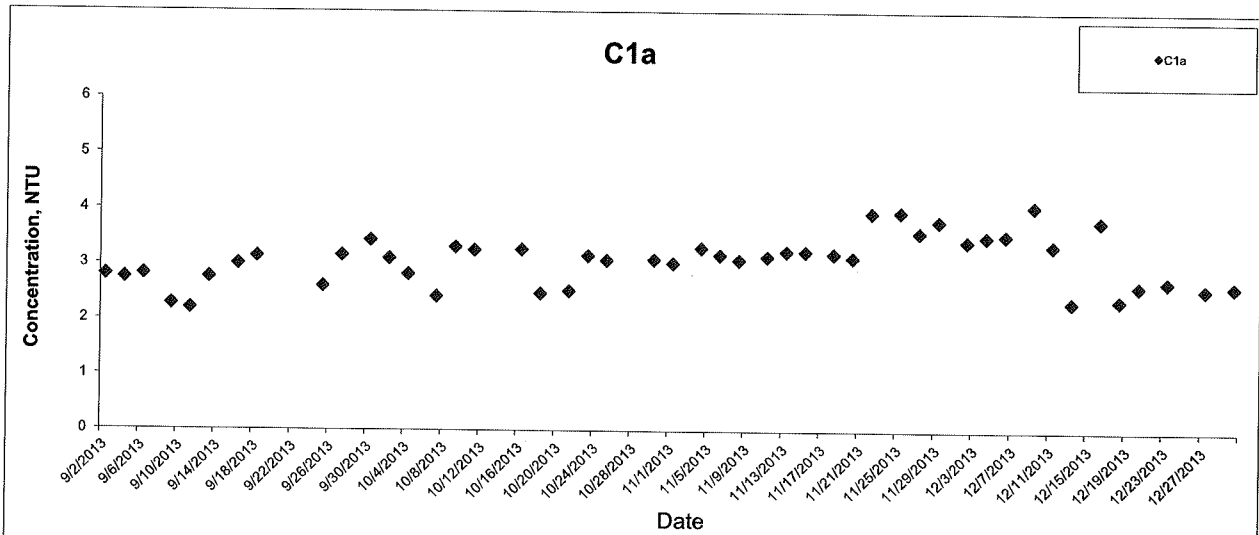
Appendix C

Turbidity at Mid-Ebb Tide



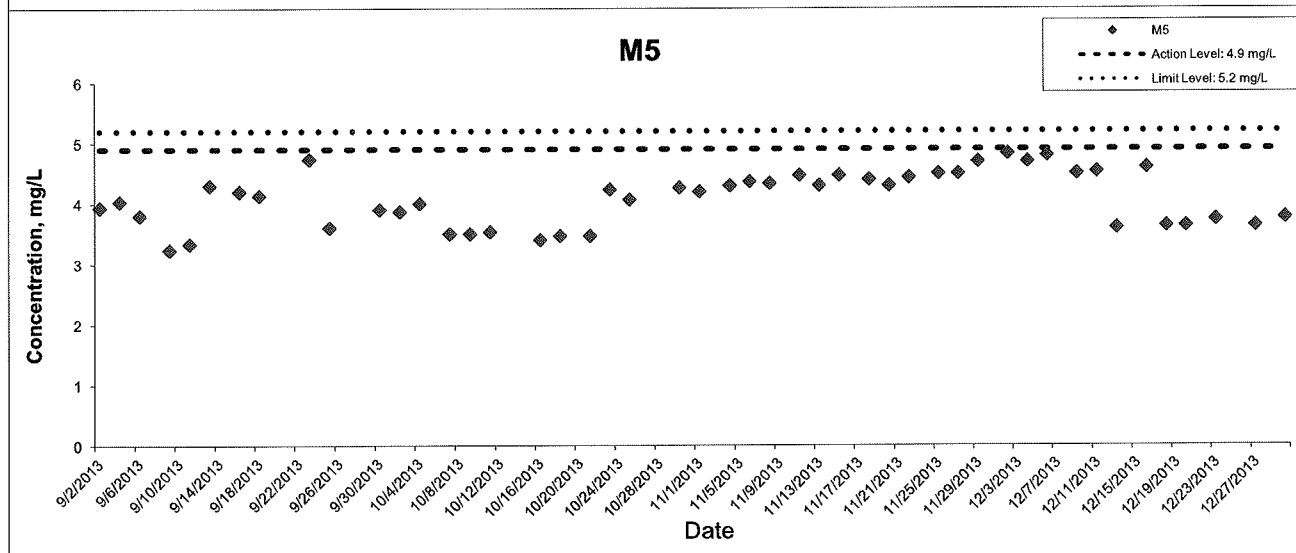
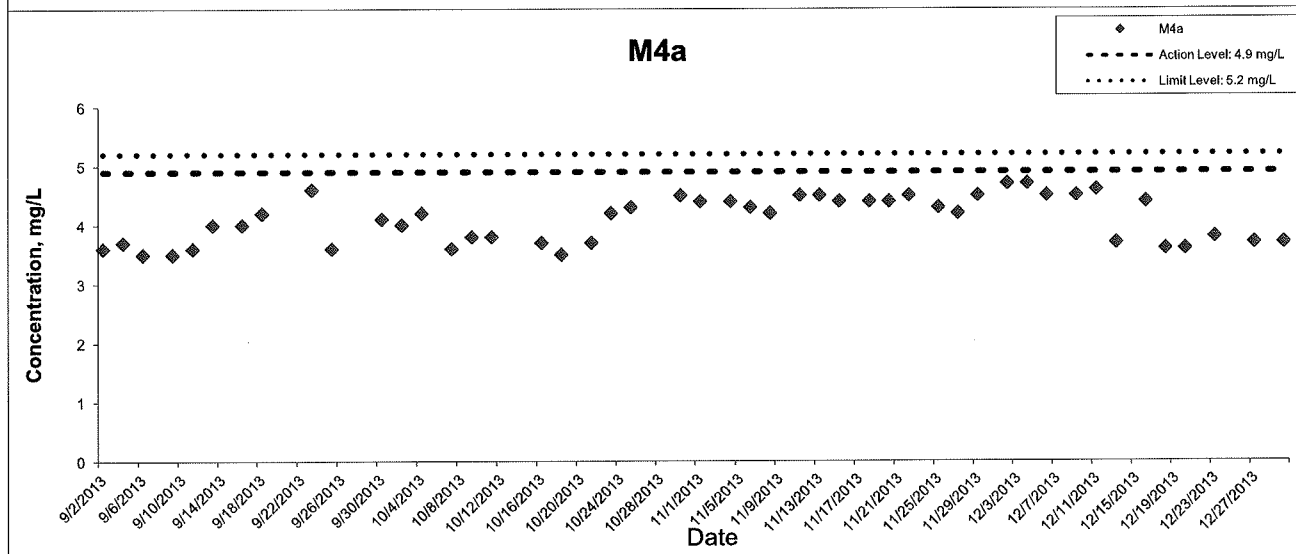
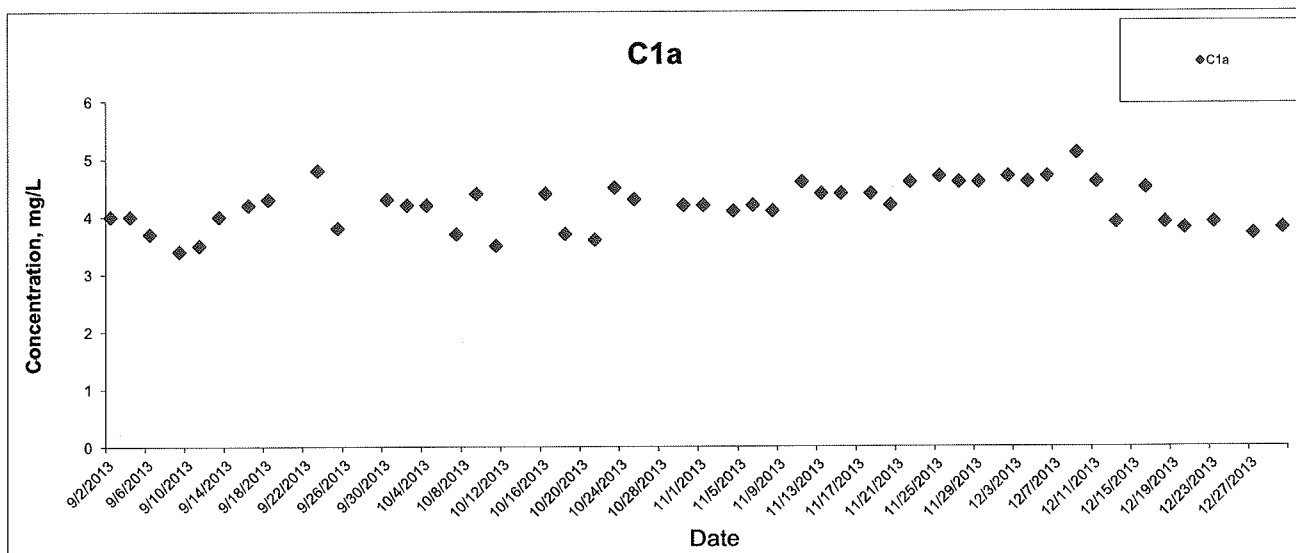
This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Turbidity at Mid-Flood Tide



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

Suspended Solids at Mid-Ebb Tide



This Drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE

HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES

- RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
Monitoring Results

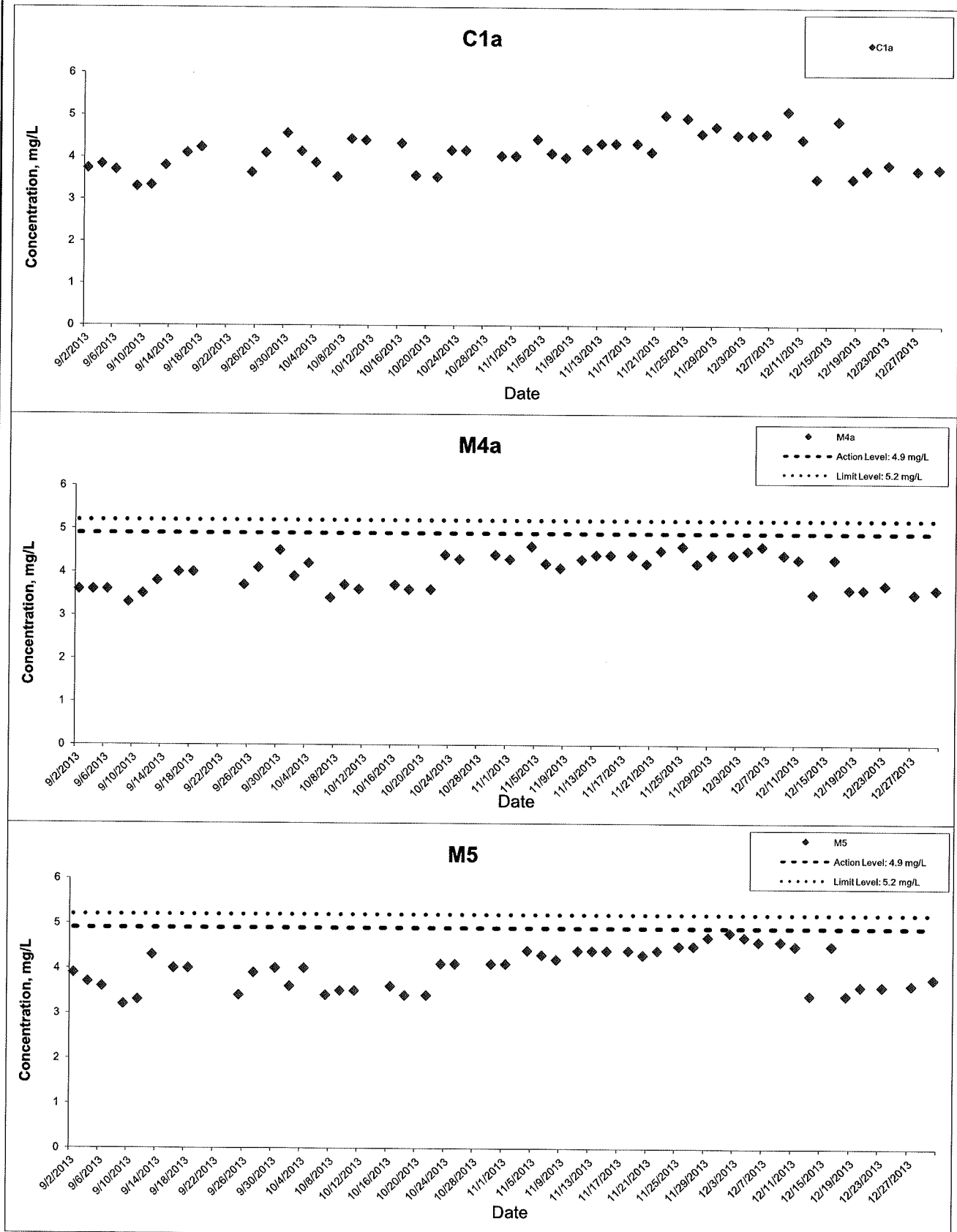


Project No.: 60249820

Date: January 2014

Appendix C

Suspended Solids at Mid-Flood Tide



This drawing has been prepared for the use of AECOM's client. It may not be used, modified, reproduced or relied upon by third parties, except as agreed by AECOM or as required by law. AECOM accepts no responsibility, and denies any liability whatsoever, to any party that uses or relies on this drawing without AECOM's express written consent.

HONG KONG - ZHUHAI - MACAO BRIDGE
 HONG KONG BOUNDARY CROSSING FACILITIES
 - RECLAMATION WORKS

Graphical Presentation of Impact Water Quality
 Monitoring Results



**APPENDIX D
QA/QC REPORT**

QA/QC Results of Laboratory Analysis of Total Suspended Solids

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
02/12/2013	98.0	FC1a-S1	0.00	EC1a-S2	97.9
	99.0	EC1a-M1	8.70	EWM5-B2	97.9

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
04/12/2013	101.2	FC1a-S1	8.00	EC1a-S2	93.8
	107.5	EC1a-M1	0.00	EWM5-B2	103.8

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
06/12/2013	94.7	FC1a-S1	0.00	EC1a-S2	97.9
	107.7	EC1a-M1	8.00	EWM5-B2	103.8

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
09/12/2013	102.9	FC1a-S1	8.70	EC1a-S2	98.1
	93.6	EC1a-M1	0.00	EWM5-B2	105.9

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
11/12/2013	104.8	FC1a-S1	0.00	EC1a-S2	102.0
	105.6	EC1a-M1	8.70	EWM5-B2	98.0

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
13/12/2013	95.7	FC1a-S1	0.00	EC1a-S2	107.8
	101.5	EC1a-M1	9.52	EWM5-B2	91.8

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
16/12/2013	96.9	FC1a-S1	7.41	EC1a-S2	104.0
	103.4	EC1a-M1	0.00	EWM5-B2	103.8

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
18/12/2013	96.1	FC1a-S1	11.76**	EC1a-S2	106.1
	102.4	EC1a-M1	0.00	EWM5-B2	103.8

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
20/12/2013	100.8	FC1a-S1	10.53**	EC1a-S2	91.8
	100.8	EC1a-M1	0.00	EWM5-B2	106.1

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
23/12/2013	104.4	FC1a-S1	0.00	EC1a-S2	95.8
	105.0	EC1a-M1	0.00	EWM5-B2	102.1

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
27/12/2013	107.7	FC1a-S1	0.00	EC1a-S2	106.4
	99.6	EC1a-M1	10.53**	EWM5-B2	95.7

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.

Sampling Date	QC Sample	Sample Duplicate		Sample Spike	
	% Recovery *	Sample ID	% Error #	Sample ID	% Recovery @
30/12/2013	105.4	FC1a-S1	10.53**	EC1a-S2	102.0
	102.8	EC1a-M1	0.00	EWM5-B2	104.0

Note: (*) % Recovery of QC sample should be between 80% to 120%.
 (#) % Error of Sample Duplicate should be between 0% to 10%.
 (@) % Recovery of Sample Spike should be between 80% to 120%.
 (**) % Error of Sample Duplicate >10% but invalid due to sample results less than PQL.